COOS BAY SALE NO. ORC03-TS-2022.0001
Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

COOS BAY DISTRICT OFFICE
UMPQUA RESOURCE AREA

SALE DATE: September 16th, 2022
SALE TIME: 10:00 a.m.

Locked Gates — Key Required

SALE NO. ORC03-TS-2022.0001, Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

COOS COUNTY: OREGON: Coos Bay Wagon Road Land: ORAL AUCTION: Bid deposit required: $201,600.00

All timber designated for cutting on: T. 27 S., R. 12 W., Sec. 33, Will. Mer. N1/2,N1/2 SW1/4,SW1/4 SW1/4, N1/2 SE1/4

Approx. No. Merch. Trees	Est. Vol. MBF 32' Log	Species	Est. Vol. MBF 16' Log	Appraised Price Per MBF	Estimated Vol. Times Appraised Price
10,252	5,165	Douglas-fir	6,338	$269.70	$1,709,358.60
2,359	337	Red Alder	458	$53.00	$24,274.00
2,358	634	Western Redcedar	825	$313.60	$258,720.00
1,142	199	Western Hemlock	247	$81.50	$20,130.50
892	93	Oregon Myrtle	144	$24.40*	$3,513.60
17,003	6,428	**Totals**	**8,012**		**$2,015,996.70**

THIS TIMBER SALE HAS BEEN CRUISED, APPRAISED, AND ADVERTISED BASED UPON SCRIBNER BOARD FOOT MEASURE (16 FOOT LOG). THE MINIMUM BID FIGURES SHOWN BY SPECIES ARE DOLLARS PER THOUSAND BOARD FEET (MBF). THE MINIMUM BID INCREMENT WILL BE $0.50 PER MBF. SCRIBNER BOARD FOOT VOLUMES (32 FOOT LOG) BY SPECIES ARE DISPLAYED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES.

*Surplus value species have been reduced to compensate for species below the minimum price policy of 10% of pond value. See Adjusted Stumpage Computation.

LOG EXPORT AND SUBSTITUTION: All timber sales, including timber from Federal rights-of-ways, shall be subject to the restrictions relating to the export and substitution of unprocessed timber from the United States in accordance with P.L. 94-165 and 43 CFR §5400 and §5424 as amended.

LOG EXPORT AND SUBSTITUTION RESTRICTIONS: Excepting Port-Orford-cedar, all timber offered for sale hereunder is restricted from export from the United States in the form of unprocessed timber and is prohibited from being used as a substitute for exported private timber.

COOS BAY SALE NO. ORC03-TS-2022.0001
Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

CRUISE INFORMATION: With respect to merchantable trees of all species in all cruise strata: the average DBHOB is 19.8 inches: the average gross merchantable log contains 122 bd. ft.; the total gross volume is approximately 8,684 thousand bd. ft.; and 92% recovery is expected. The average DBHOB for Douglas-fir is 20.9 inches; and the average gross merchantable log contains 133 bd. ft. The following cruise methods were used for volume determination:

Variable Plot: All species have been cruised using the variable plot system. 261 plots were taken using a 40 BAF to select 182 sample trees. The volumes are then expanded to a total sale volume. Maps showing the approximate locations of the sample trees are available at the Coos Bay District Office.

100% CRUISE: The private timber along the 27-12-27.1 road was 100% cruised.

CUTTING AREA: Unit 1,2,3&4 contain 175 acres of regeneration harvest area and 8 acres of road right-of-way to be cut for a total of 183 acres; refer Exhibit A. Acreage data was collected using a Trimble R1 Global Positioning System receiver. Acreage was calculated based on Global Positioning System traverse procedures including differential correction.

ACCESS: Access to the sale area is provided via Oregon State highways, Coos County Roads, privately controlled roads, and government controlled roads. A gate restricts access to this sale area. Keys are available at the Coos Bay District Office. A refundable deposit of $100 is required to obtain a key.

DIRECTIONS TO SALE AREA: From Coos Bay, travel south on Highway 101, turn left onto 42 heading towards Coquille, turn left onto W Central Blvd, then left onto Fairview Road travel approximately 5.75 miles, then right on the 27-12-27.1 road. Please refer to Exhibits A and A-1 for unit locations.

ROAD USE & MAINTENANCE: Purchaser shall pay a maintenance and rockwear obligation totaling $14,089.88 to the Government. Purchaser shall pay Road Use Fees totaling $52,238.24 To Lone Rock Timber. Purchaser shall maintain approximately 3.7 miles of road.

BUYOUT SECURITIES (OPTIONAL CONTIBUTION): Purchaser will have the option of performing pile burning or contributing $8,361.10 in lieu thereof. The option must be declared prior to contract execution. Piling and covering are not included in the Optional Contribution and will remain the responsibility of the purchaser. 42.e.(3)(x)

ROAD CONSTRUCTION: Road construction and improvement estimates include the following

104.54 stations Class SN-16 road
5.28 stations Class SN-12 road

Refer to Exhibit C and D:
Surfacing:

1652 cu. yds. of 1½-inch minus crushed hardrock
3047 cu. yds. of 3-inch minus crushed hardrock
6043 cu. yds. of 6-inch minus crushed hardrock
5 cu. yds. of Rip Rap

Drainage:

120 linear feet of 18-inch CPP culvert

56 linear feet of 142-inch x 91-inch CMP Aluminized Pipe-Arch with 5-inch x 1-inch corrugation Pipe installed per supplemental specifications and drawings in Exhibit C.

DURATION OF CONTRACT: Will be 36 months for cutting and removal of timber. The contract will contain special stipulations regarding logging, road construction, road use and maintenance, fire prevention, hazard reduction and logging residue reduction, log export and substitution, optional scale check of lump sum sales, equal opportunity in employment, cultural resource protection, and sensitive, threatened, or endangered plants or animals.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

1. Access to the sale area via Fairview Road requires a Series 2A-200 BLM gate key. Keys are available at the BLM office located at 1300 Airport Lane, North Bend, OR 97459, (541) 756-0100. A $100 deposit is required.
2. Snags that are felled for safety reasons will be left on site.
3. All Pacific yew are reserved from cutting, except within road right-of-ways.
4. All existing down coarse woody debris is reserved from cutting and removal.
5. Directional felling is required away from roads, property lines, posted boundaries, orange-painted reserve trees, and snags.
6. All "non-conifer" trees three (3) inches DBHOB and/or twenty-five (25) feet greater designated for cutting shall be felled concurrently with all other trees designated for cutting and removal.
7. All cut trees within the Regeneration Cut Area will be whole tree yarded to the landing areas when feasible.
8. Yarding across riparian areas and through the reserve will be required. Special stipulations will apply.
9. In the Cable Yarding Area, one-end suspension is required. Lift trees and/or intermediate support trees may be necessary to achieve suspension.
10. The Ground-based yarding machine shall utilize slash on skid trail as directed.
11. All Ground-based harvesting equipment must be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer prior to any operations.
12. Ground-based operations shall be conducted when soil moisture content is below 25% plastic limit, as determined by the Authorized Officer.
13. Road building and logging equipment will be washed prior to moving into the Contract Area to minimize the spread of noxious weeds. Exhibit F
14. Hauling on dirt surfaced roads will be permitted between June 1 and October 15, unless dry conditions extend the hauling season.
15. Any required construction, improvement, or renovation of structures and roads shall occur during the dry season, June 1 through October 15, both days inclusive, of the same calendar year unless dry conditions extend the construction season.
16. You must enter into a license agreement with Lone Rock Timber. Road use fees totaling $52,238.24 are payable to Lone Rock Timber.
17. BLM will assume supervisory responsibility for disposal of logging slash.
18. Machine piling is required in Ground Based Areas.
19. Within 1 year following the completion of yarding operations, the purchaser must create 208 snags, (60 topped above the third live whorl and 148 girdled at DBH), as directed by the Authorized Officer.

20. Where the Road Right-of-Way Renovation Road Spur 8 crosses the Reserve Area as shown on Exhibit A, seventeen (17) conifer trees marked with yellow paint will be felled and bucked from forty (40)- to sixty (60) foot lengths measured from the large-end diameter end to a minimum top end diameter of five inches (5"), and will be decked separately, or as otherwise directed by the Authorized Officer. These trees will remain the property of the BLM.
21. At milepost 0.50, culvert replacement must take place between July 1 and September 15th. Access across existing culvert will be restricted as directed by the Authorized Officer.

SCHEDULE I

Sec. 41. TIMBER RESERVED FROM CUTTING. The following timber on the Contract Area, shown on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby reserved from cutting and removal under the terms of this contract and is retained as the property of the Government:

a. All timber in the Reserve Area, shown on Exhibit A, and all blazed, orange painted and/or posted trees which are on or mark the boundaries of the Reserve Area.

b. All orange painted reserve trees marked with an “S” or a “W” above and or below stump height within the Regeneration Harvest area, as shown on Exhibit A and Exhibit I.

c. All existing standing dead trees within the Regeneration Harvest area except those trees which must be felled to permit safe working operations. Snags felled for safety reasons shall be left on site.

d. All existing coarse woody debris within the Contract Area, unless the Authorized Officer determines the volume to be included in the Exhibit B, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

e. Bearing Trees with metal tags which mark property corners.

f. All Pacific Yew trees.

Sec. 42. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Purchaser shall comply with the special provisions which are attached hereto and made a part hereof unless otherwise authorized, in writing, by the Authorized Officer:

a. Periodic Payment and First Installment Adjustment

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sec. 3(b), the amount of the first installment may be reduced by the Government when the Contracting Officer requests the Purchaser to interrupt or delay operations for a period expected to last more than thirty days during the operating season. Such interruption or delay must be beyond the Purchaser's control. Operating Season shall be defined, for this purpose, as the time of year in which operations of the type required are normally conducted and not specifically restricted under the contract. The first installment may be reduced to five percent of the installment amount listed in Sec. 3(b), during the delay period. The Purchaser must request such a reduction in writing. When the Contracting Officer notifies the Purchaser that operations may proceed, the purchaser shall have fifteen days after such notification to return the first installment to the full value specified in Sec. 3(b). Failure to return the first installment to the full value within the allotted time will be considered a material breach of contract. No timber shall be cut or removed from the contract area until the first installment is restored to the full amount.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sec. 3(b), adjustments in the due dates for periodic payments may be made by the Government if the Contracting Officer interrupts or delays contract operations for a period expected to last at least thirty days, and the interruption or delay is beyond the Purchasers control. Any adjustment made shall provide the Purchaser with an equal amount of operating time as would have been available without the delay. The Purchaser shall request such adjustment in writing before the due date for a periodic payment contained in Sec. 3(b).

b. Logging

(1) Prior to commencement of operations, the Purchaser shall obtain from the Authorized Officer written approval of a written operations and logging plan commensurate with the terms and conditions of the contract which shall include measures needed to assure protection of the environment and watershed. A pre-work conference between the Purchaser's authorized representative and the Authorized Officer's representative must be held at a location designated by the Authorized Officer before the logging plan will be approved.

(2) Before beginning operations on the contract area for the first time, or after a shutdown of ten or more days, the Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer in writing of the date he plans to begin operations. He shall also notify the Authorized Officer in writing if he intends to cease operations for any period of ten or more days.

(3) Directional felling is required away from roads, property lines, posted boundaries, orange-painted reserve trees, no-harvest areas and snags.

(4) All “non-conifer” trees three (3) inches DBHOB and/or twenty-five (25) feet greater designated for

cutting shall be felled concurrently with all other trees designated for cutting and removal within the Regeneration Cut Area.

(5) All cut trees within the Regeneration Cut Area will be whole tree yarded to the landing areas when feasible, or as otherwise directed by the Authorized Officer.

(6) Slash generated from harvesting operations to a minimum size of eight (8) inches in diameter and eight (8) feet in length shall be gross yarded to the landing and piled in accordance with the requirements in Sec.42.e.(3)h. If a piece of slash meeting the minimum size requirements is bucked, all pieces shall be yarded to the landing.

(7) Where yarding must occur through the reserve or across any riparian area as shown on the Exhibit A, the following conditions apply.

(a) Complete re-spooling of lines is required in making cable yarding road changes.

(b) Yarding roads will be kept as perpendicular to the stream channel as possible.

(c) Corridor trees felled within the no-harvest zone will be felled toward the stream channel and left in place.

(d) Logs will be fully suspended to protect stream banks. Where full suspension is not feasible, operations will occur only during the dry season, as designated by the Authorized Officer. Bare mineral soil within 50 feet of a stream channel, which has been exposed by yarding, shall be covered with slash to trap sediment and prevent erosion.

(e) Before cutting any reserve trees necessary to facilitate logging through the Reserve Area, the Purchaser shall identify the location of the cable yarding roads on the ground in a manner approved by the Authorized Officer at the pre-work conference and documented in the Logging Plan. Said Purchaser's identification of trees to be cut does not constitute authority to proceed with cutting and removal.

(8) One-end suspension will be required for in-haul of logs during cable yarding operations. Lift trees and or intermediate supports may be required to obtain the required suspension.

(9) Prior to attaching any logging equipment to a reserve tree, the Purchaser shall obtain written approval from the Authorized Officer and shall take precautions to protect the tree from damage as directed in writing by the Authorized Officer.

(10) Incidental areas appropriate for Ground-based yarding not identified on the Exhibit A must be approved by the Authorized Officer prior to operation. In such case[s], the following applies to the Ground-based Yarding Area[s]:

(a) All Harvesting equipment must be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer prior to any operations.

(b) Ground-based operations shall be conducted when soil moisture content is below 25% plastic limit, as determined by the Authorized Officer. Unseasonably dry or wet weather may shorten or extend the operating season. The Purchaser shall be notified in writing when weather conditions extend the operating season. The Purchaser may be required to suspend ground-based operations during periods of rain, as directed by the Authorized Officer.

(c) The yarding machine must be approved by the Authorized Officer. It must be equipped with a grapple or an extendable and retractable arch and fairlead which is an integral part of the machine that is capable of lifting the leading end of the turn clear of the ground. All logs in the Ground-based Yarding Area shall be yarded with their leading end clear of the ground. A forwarder or tracked log loader may also be used to yard logs within the Ground-based Yarding Area.

(d) Primary skid trails shall use existing trails wherever possible, be spaced at least 100 feet apart.

(e) Primary skid trails shall be blocked with slash or cull material after completion of harvest where the Authorized Officer determines vehicle access is possible.

(f) All ground-based equipment shall be restricted to operating on slopes less than 35% and shall not operate within 240 feet of a stream channel.

(g) Any skid trail with more than 100 feet of continuous bare ground shall have water bars installed and or be covered with slash for erosion control prior to October 15th of the same calendar year.

(11) As directed by Authorized Officer, all logs more than eight inches diameter at the large end and longer than eight feet in length shall be decked or windrowed at the location designated by the Authorized Officer except logs removed from the contract area. If a log or a piece of a log meeting or exceeding the above specifications is bucked all portions of that log shall be yarded and decked at the above described location.

(12) To control the spread of noxious weeds, the Purchaser shall conduct all operations involving the transportation and use of equipment and vehicles in strict accordance with the requirements shown on Exhibit F, which is attached hereto and made part hereof. All road building and logging equipment which will be used off of existing roads will be washed prior to moving into the Contract Area to minimize the spread of noxious weeds.

(13) Hauling on dirt surfaced roads will be permitted between June 1 and October 15 unless dry conditions extend the hauling season, as directed by Authorized Officer.

(14) To minimize the risk of attracting predators to activity areas, **all garbage** (especially food products) must be contained and removed daily from the Contract Area.

(15) Where the Road Right-of-Way Renovation Road Spur 8 crosses the Reserve Area as shown on Exhibit A, seventeen (17) conifer trees marked with yellow paint will be felled and bucked from forty (40)- to sixty (60) foot lengths measured from the large-end diameter end to a minimum top end diameter of five inches (5"), and will be decked separately, or as otherwise directed by the Authorized Officer. These trees will remain the property of the BLM

(16) At milepost 0.50, culvert replacement must take place between July 1 and September 15th. Access across existing culvert will be restricted as directed by the Authorized Officer.

c. Road Construction

(1) The Purchaser shall construct, improve, or renovate a road in strict accordance with the road plans and specifications shown on Exhibit C, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(2) Any required construction, improvement, or renovation of structures and roads shall occur during the dry season, June 1 through October 15, unless dry conditions exist that may extend those dates as approved by the authorized officer.

(3) Any required construction, improvement, or renovation of structures and roads shall be completed and accepted prior to the haul of any timber, except right-of-way timber, over that road.

(4) At milepost 0.50, culvert replacement must take place between July 1 and September 15th. Access across existing culvert will be restricted as directed by the Authorized Officer.

(5) In addition to the requirements set forth in Sec. 26 of this contract, the Purchaser shall complete erosion control and soil stabilization measures on all cuts, fills, waste areas, and scarified areas, as designated by the Authorized Officer, along all sections of roadway disturbed during the year prior to October 15 of each year. The Authorized Officer may set time limits for the beginning and completion of erosion control and soil stabilization measures and modify seasonal dates to conform to existing weather conditions and changes in the construction schedule. Such work shall be accomplished in accordance with Erosion Control and Soil Stabilization, 1700 and 1800 Series, contained in Exhibit C.

(6) The Purchaser shall, prior to construction of landings, stake all landing locations in accordance with the requirements set forth in Exhibit C. Concurrently with, or at the termination of logging operations, the Purchaser shall pull back and shape onto the landings all overhanging materials to prevent erosion in accordance with the requirements set forth in Exhibit C.

d. Road Use and Maintenance

(1) The Purchaser shall be required to secure written approval to use or haul equipment over Government owned or controlled structures when that equipment exceeds the maximum allowable weights or dimensions established by the State for vehicles operating without a permit.

Tracked type equipment shall not be allowed to cross over concrete bridge decks, other concrete surfaced structures or asphalt surfaced roads without the proper protection of that surface. Prior approval shall be obtained from the Authorized Officer when crossing with protective devices.

Details of such equipment shall be furnished to the Authorized Officer for evaluation of load characteristics, at least 15 days prior to proposed move in. Details shall include:

(a) axle weights when fully loaded;
(b) axle spacing;
(c) transverse wheel spacing;
(d) tire size;
(e) outside width of vehicle;
(f) operating speed;
(g) frequency of use; and,
(h) special features (e.g. running tracks, overhang loads, etc.).

The Purchaser shall be responsible for repair of any damage to structures caused by the use of overweight or over-dimension vehicles: (1) without written approval, (2) in violation of the conditions of a written approval or (3) in a negligent manner. The amount of actual damage shall be determined by the Authorized Officer following a technical inspection and evaluation.

(2) At all times during the period of his operations on the contract area, and upon completion of said operations, the Purchaser shall be liable for maintenance and repair of such roads shown on Exhibit D, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, resulting from wear or damage in accordance with the maintenance specifications as shown on Exhibit D

(3) The Purchaser is authorized to use the roads shown on Exhibit E, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the removal of Government timber sold under the terms of this contract and for haul of mineral material required under the terms of this contract; provided, that the Purchaser shall pay a Maintenance Obligation to the Government totaling $14,582.66, as shown on Exhibit E. Unless the total Maintenance Obligation due to the BLM is paid prior to commencement of operations on the contract area, payments shall be made in installments payable in the same manner as and together with payments required by Sec. 3 of this contract.

(4) With the prior written approval of the Authorized Officer, the Purchaser may arrange for cooperative maintenance with other users of any BLM controlled road included in Secs. 42(c)(1) and 42(d)3 of this contract; provided, that such cooperative arrangement shall not relieve the Purchaser of his liability for the maintenance and repair of such roads resulting from wear or damage, in accordance with this contract. The Purchaser shall furnish the Authorized Officer a copy of any cooperative maintenance agreements entered into with other users on these roads.

USE IF OTHER THAN LONE ROCK TIMBER IS PURCHASER

(5) In the use of required Lone Rock Timber roads, shown on Exhibit E, the Purchaser shall comply with the conditions of Right-of-Way and Road Use Agreement C-48, between the United States and Lone Rock Timber, available for inspection at the Bureau of Land Management, North Bend, Oregon. Prior to commencement of operations, the Purchaser shall enter into and furnish to the Authorized Officer a copy of the required executed License Agreement.

Default by the Purchaser of said Right-of-Way and Road Use Agreement, of any License Agreement executed pursuant thereto shall be considered a violation of this contract. Road Use Fees totaling $52,238.24 are payable to Lone Rock Timber.

USE ONLY IF LONE ROCK TIMBER IS PURCHASER

(6) In accordance with 43 CFR §2812.6, 2(a)(5) the following allowances have been made for amortization of capital investment of the roads covered by Road Agreement C-48, with the Purchaser: Road Use Fees totaling $52,238.24. It is understood that the Total Purchase Price stated in Sec. 2 of this contract is the net price and that no deduction will be made from the contract price because of such allowance.

e. Fire Prevention, Hazard Reduction and Logging Residue Reduction

(1) BLM will assume supervisory responsibility for disposal of logging slash. The assumption by the Government of all obligations for the disposal or reduction of fire hazard under state law does not relieve the Purchaser of the obligations to perform the fire prevention, hazard reduction and logging residue reduction measures required by this contract.

(2) Fire Prevention and Hazard Reduction. Primarily for purposes of fire prevention and fire hazard reduction, the Purchaser shall comply with the following provisions:

(a) Prior to the operation of power driven equipment in construction or logging operations under this contract during the closed fire season or periods of fire danger, the Purchaser shall, on an annual basis during the term of this contract, prepare fire prevention and control plans to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer.

(b) Slash shall be disposed of in accordance with the written instructions of the Authorized Officer.

(3) Logging Residue Reduction. Primarily for hazardous fuel reduction, watershed protection and silvicultural purposes, the Purchaser shall comply with the following provisions:

(a) In addition to the requirements of Section 15 of this contract, the Purchaser shall be responsible for logging residue reduction at all landing sites in the sale area.

Specifications for Landing Piling

(b) At all landing sites within the sale area, the Purchaser shall either (1) remove from the site for offsite utilization or (2) pile for burning, all logging residue that is presently on and around the immediate vicinity of the landing site.

(c) Any logs or useable residue identified in the contract as reserved shall remain the property of the Government and may not be shipped for offsite utilization.

(d) Prior to commencement of logging residue removal, the Purchaser shall provide advanced notification to the Authorized Officer in order to arrange for on-site inspections of the removal operations. Upon completion of residue removal, the Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer to arrange for a final inspection of the landing sites.

(e) Unless approved in advance by the Authorized Officer, landing piling shall be completed at each yarding location (setting) at the conclusion of yarding operations at that setting while logging equipment is on site.

(f) Unless directed or approved by the Authorized Officer, no landing piles shall be constructed within twenty feet of any reserved green trees, snags, marked wildlife trees, corrugated plastic pipes (CPP's) or other constructed feature or improvement that could be damaged by fire. No landing piles shall be constructed within 50 feet of property lines, or under powerlines.

(g) Logging residue within the immediate vicinity of the landing and any residue that overhangs the landing sites that can be reached with the logging equipment on site shall be pulled completely back up onto the landing surface and either piled for burning or segregated for other uses.

(h) Logging residue meeting the criteria set forth in Sec. 42.b.(11), shall not be piled for burning but shall be segregated into separate piles that are no closer than twenty feet from residue piles that will be burned.

(i) If during the course of pile construction or during a final acceptance inspection, the Authorized Officer determines that landing piles contain excessive amounts of logging residue that meets the specifications as described in Sec. 42.b.(11), the purchaser may be required to remove the specified residue from the burn piles.

(j) Root wads from road and landing construction activities shall not be included in the landing piles. Piling of slash on top of root wad piles is not permitted. Any root wad piles found by the Authorized Officer to be capped by slash will require the removal and re-piling of the slash by the Purchaser.

(k) To promote efficient and complete burning, landing piles shall be constructed as upright as

possible and have a solid base to promote stability and prevent toppling. Construction of low-profile, flat topped piles is generally considered as unacceptable. The Purchaser is responsible for ensuring that properly shaped; contoured and stable landing piles are constructed.

(l) During or after pile construction, landing piles shall be shaped and contoured in such a manner that will allow for polyethylene sheeting (PE) to lay in a smooth and uniform manner completely across the top and partially down the sides of the pile to promote shedding of water, prevent pooling of water and to reduce the possibility of PE being ripped or torn by underlying slash or from wind. Landing piles found by the Authorized Officer not meeting this shaping requirement shall be reconstructed or reshaped by the Purchaser.

(m) The Purchaser shall request an inspection of landing piles before equipment used in piling is moved off site. If piling equipment is moved off site before inspection and the piles are subsequently found to be noncompliant with the specifications and require a re-work, the Purchaser shall be responsible for costs associated with move-in of piling equipment to rework piles. Unless approved by the Authorized Officer, all requests for inspection of landing piling shall be made in writing (email is acceptable) at least ten days in advance of planned equipment removal.

Specifications for Landing Pile Covering

(n) Only landing piles that have been inspected and approved by the Authorized Officer shall be covered. Pile covering shall be completed no later than September 15 of the current year at all landing sites where yarding activities have been completed. This applies to each year that the timber sale is active.

(o) The Purchaser shall place polyethylene sheeting (PE), minimum four MIL thickness over the pile so as to provide an adequate level of protection from fall/winter rains. PE sheeting shall lie uniformly and as smoothly as possible across the top of the pile and shall extend partially down the sides. For small properly constructed piles with base dimensions of approximately 10 ft. x 10 ft. or less, the size of the PE sheeting should be a minimum of 100 square feet.

(p) To meet ignition and combustion needs, larger piles will require additional PE sheeting to adequately cover the pile and protect it from wetting fall/winter rains. The Purchaser shall contact the Authorized Officer before any pile covering begins to receive specific direction on which piles will require additional covering. At that time, the Authorized Officer will identify all piles that shall have additional PE covering. If piles are covered without the advice and consent of the Authorized Officer and are subsequently found to be inadequately covered, the Purchaser may be required to re-cover or add additional covering to the piles before acceptance is made.

(q) At landing sites with excessive logging residue that overhangs the landing which cannot be reached and pulled back up onto the landing with equipment on site, the Purchaser shall place additional PE sheeting over the residue concentrations below the landings.

(r) On roads that have been closed and/or decommissioned, decks of Purchaser owned logs that were not shipped by the Purchaser shall be covered with PE for burning. The Authorized Officer may waive

this requirement if future utilization is determined to be feasible. Decks of reserved logs belonging to the Government are exempt from this requirement.

(s) All PE sheeting shall be weighted down with slash or logging debris in order to prevent blowing off or sliding. An adequate amount of anchoring material should be placed on top of the pile but no more than 20 percent of the material to be piled may be placed on top of the PE.

(t) Piles of root wads generated from road and landing construction activities and piles of residue identified by the Authorized Officer for other uses shall not be covered with PE sheeting. If root wad piles are found to be covered the Authorized Officer may require the removal and disposal of PE sheeting.

Specifications for Slashing and Machine Piling

(u) Slashing: In all ground-based harvest areas, in preparation for piling and as directed by the Authorized Officer, slash all brush species one foot (1) or greater in height, damaged residual conifers, hardwoods not reserved from cutting, and activity slash. All top and side branches must be cut free of the central stem such that the stem is no more than twelve (12) inches from the ground at all points. Slash shall be lopped to facilitate piling. Activity slash includes all woody material (brush, limbs, tops, un-merchantable stems, or chunks) severed, uprooted, or broken from live plants as a result of Purchaser's operations under the terms of this contract. All slashing, piling, and covering work must be completed by September 15th for all areas where logging was completed on August 1 of each year.

(v) Machine pile construction and covering: Ground based harvest areas will require piling and burning to prepare the site for planting. All tops, broken pieces, limbs and debris between two (2) and nine (9) inches in diameter and longer than three (3) feet in length will be piled. Piles will be kept free of dirt and located at least twenty (20) feet from any reserve tree or snag and as far as possible from culverts and unit boundaries. In areas with low slash loads, in lieu of piling, slash shall be scattered so that it does not exceed twelve (12) inches in depth and is discontinuous enough to provide clear planting spots at ten (10) foot spacing.

1. Material exceeding the diameter limits specified may be left un-piled; however, attached limbs and tops falling within the diameter limits shall be cut off and piled. Material sixteen (16) inches in diameter or larger (measured on the large end) shall not be piled.

2. Piles shall be constructed as upright as possible and have a solid base to prevent toppling. Piles shall be no smaller than eight (8) feet in diameter and six (6) feet in height.

3. All piled material shall be laid perpendicular to the slope. There shall be an adequate supply of finer fuels located within the interior of the pile to ensure ignition of the larger fuels.

4. The Purchaser shall place a minimum of a 10- foot by 10-foot cover of black polyethylene plastic, four (4) MIL thickness, over the pile to provide a barrier from winter rains.

5. Material extending more than 2 feet beyond the general contour of the pile shall be flattened with the excavator or cut off to allow for covering in a manner that permits the piles to shed water.

6. Plastic covering shall be placed on top of the pile to ensure the center of the pile remains dry, shall be weighted down with logging debris and shall be tied down with combustible cord on all four corners.

Specifications Applicable to Landing & Machine Pile Burning

(w) In accordance with verbal or written instructions to be issued by the Authorized Officer at least ten days in advance of the earliest date of required performance, the Purchaser shall, under supervision of the Authorized Officer or his/her designated representative, assist in burning and fire control, at the Purchaser's expense, provide the services of personnel and equipment as follows:

1. The Purchaser shall begin pile burning within fourteen hours of notification by the Authorized Officer.

2. The Purchaser shall dispose of removed polyethylene sheeting in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, and municipal laws. Removed polyethylene sheeting shall not be disposed of in burn piles

3. All personnel directly involved in burning operations must have a current qualification card for FFT2 or higher. All qualifications are defined according to National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Wildland Fire Qualifications System guide, PMS 310-1. Qualifications and equipment levels are the minimum and may exceed those stated above. All listed personnel shall be physically fit, experienced and fully capable of functioning as required. All personnel shall arrive at the project area with the following personal safety equipment: lug-soled leather boots with minimum eight (8) inch uppers that provide ankle support; an approved hardhat; leather gloves; long pants and a long sleeve shirt made of approved aramid fabric (Nomex or equivalent); and an approved fire shelter.

4. For each entry, the Purchaser may provide more personnel, equipment and materials than indicated but no less than the minimum requirements below unless approved in advance by the Authorized Officer. Minimum personnel, equipment and materials requirements for burning landing piles are:

    a. One English-speaking foreman for crew supervision.
    b. Four people to assist the foreman in pile burning.
    c. Five drip torches and sufficient mixed fuel to complete all pile burning.

5. A minimum of eighty percent consumption of each pile is required. Stoking of piled material around pile edges may be required to meet the 80% consumption

requirement. Stoking can be accomplished by hand or the Purchaser will be allowed to use heavy equipment (if onsite) to facilitate stoking or re-piling of residue during pile burn operations. If used, the heavy equipment shall not be allowed to operate off of all-weather road surfaces.

6. No mop-up is required of the Purchaser.

7. Multiple entries over the life of the contract may be required to complete pile burning. Purchaser provided personnel; equipment and materials requirements will remain the same as No. 4 above for each entry. Any change in the requirements must be approved in advance by the Authorized Officer.

(x) Buyout Securities

1. The Purchaser shall assist in burning as described in Section 42.e.(3)(w). The Purchaser shall have the option of completing the work, or in lieu thereof, may make a buyout security deposit to the Bureau of Land Management in the amount of eight-thousand, three-hundred sixty-one and 10/100 dollars ($8,361.10) and upon making such contribution, the Purchaser shall be relieved of the obligations set out in this subsection. The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer of their intention to make this deposit prior to the date of the execution of this contract, and the Purchaser shall pay such amount in full prior to the commencement of operations.

Specifications for Slashing, Lopping and Scattering (SLS)

(y) In accordance with oral, email or written instructions to be issued by the Authorized Officer at least ten days in advance of earliest date of required performance, the Purchaser shall, under supervision of the Authorized Officer or their designated representative, assist in site preparation of the SLS treatment areas. The Purchaser, at their own expense, shall provide the services of personnel and equipment as follows:

(z) The Purchaser shall perform logging residue reduction and site preparation work on approximately forty-two (42) acres of SLS as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1. The required work shall consist of the treatment listed in the table below. The locations of Slash, Lop, and Scatter (SLS) treatments shall be determined by the Authorized Officer as harvest activity progresses. The final number of treatment acres shall be determined by the Authorized Officer and specified in writing by the Contracting Officer before contract termination. Final treatment acreage shall be determined using the same methods that were used for calculating the sale unit acreage. The following treatment and estimated treatment acres was assumed for appraisal purposes on this contract:

Treatment Type	SLS Treatment Acres (estimated)	Cost per Acre	Total Cost
Slash, Lop and Scatter (SLS)	42	$612.00	$25,704.00
Total Appraised Cost			$25,704.00

2. The total Purchase Price set forth in Section 2 shall be adjusted by the amount that the total cost of the site preparation treatments designated pursuant to Section 42.e.(3)(z)1. differs from: twenty-five thousand seven hundred-four dollars ($25,704.00) as calculated by using the final acreage as determined by the Authorized Officer and the per acre cost listed in Section 42.e.(3)(z)1. An increase of treatment acres would result in a purchase price reduction whereas a decrease of treatment acres would result in a purchase price increase.

(aa) The required work shall consist of post-harvest slashing, lopping and scattering (SLS) of residual vegetation (brush and damaged trees) and logging residue. Multiple entries over the life of the contract may be required in order to meet critical silvicultural objectives. SLS work shall comply with the following:

1. All brush species one foot or greater in height, damaged conifer reproduction and hardwoods, and hardwoods not marked or otherwise identified for retention, shall be completely severed from the stumps. Brush species consist of shrubs with single or multiple stems originating at or near ground level and not normally reaching twenty feet in height. Examples include (but are not limited to) vine maple, salmonberry, hazel, huckleberry, thimbleberry, manzanita, ocean spray, ceanothus species, broom species, blackberry species and rhododendron.

2. Stump heights shall not exceed four inches measured on the uphill side.

3. No live limbs will be left on stumps.

4. Slashed hardwoods shall be bucked every four feet and the limbs will be completely severed from the bole of the cut hardwood.

5. Except for felled or existing down trees identified by the Authorized Officer as coarse wood, conifers (including blowdown) and hardwoods felled but not yarded during harvest operations shall be bucked sufficiently to bring the bole down to the ground. All limbs will be severed from the bole of the trees.

6. All slashed vegetation and logging debris (brush, limbs and boles) shall be sufficiently cut and/or scattered in such a manner that will reduce the average slash depth in any given location to no more than twelve inches (1 foot).

7. All slash, lop, and scatter work must be completed by October 15 for all areas where logging was completed on August 1 of each year.

(ab) Time is of the essence in complying with these provisions. In the event the Purchaser fails to provide the personnel, equipment and materials required herein, the Purchaser shall be responsible for all additional costs incurred by the Government in disposing of slash including but not limited to the wages and other costs of providing federal employees and others as substitute labor force, the cost of providing substitute equipment, materials and appropriate additional overhead expenses. If the Purchaser's failure results in deferral of treatments and conditions necessitate additional site preparation work and/or the use of additional personnel and equipment to accomplish the planned treatments, the Purchaser also shall be responsible for such additional costs.

f. Snag Creation

(1) The Purchaser shall, within 1 year following the completion of yarding operations, create 208 snags, as directed by the Authorized Officer and in accordance with the following stipulations:

(a) Trees selected to become Snags are marked with an orange "S" on the bole of the trees. Snag Group estimated locations and quantities are indicated on the Exhibit I.

(b) Of the 208 Snags to be created, the Purchaser shall top sixty (60) "S" marked conifer trees and girdle one hundred forty-eight (148) "S" marked conifer trees in Units 1, 2, 3, & 4 as shown on the Exhibit I and as directed by the Authorized Officer, according to the following:

1. The Purchaser shall top trees above the third whorl of live limbs at a minimum height of 40 feet or at 60 feet if no live limbs occur below 60 feet.

2. Snags shall generally be created by girdling live, green trees at three and one-half (3½) feet above the root collar; girdling will consist of severing the cambial tissue at least ¾ of the circumference around the bole of the tree, without cutting into the sapwood more than one and one-half (1½) inches, and removing a four (4) inch band of bark. Alternatively, girdling may be achieved through use of three (3) parallel cuts into the cambial tissue around the tree as specified within Exhibit I.

g. Optional Scale Check of Lump Sum Sales

(1) The Government, at its option, may administratively check scale any portion of the timber removed from the contract area, and if necessary, conduct check scaling of independent scalers contracted to BLM for administrative check scaling purposes. The Purchaser hereby agrees to make such contract timber available for such scaling at a location or locations to be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer. At the approved location or locations, the Purchaser shall provide an area for logs to be safely rolled out for scaling, to unload logs from trucks, place logs in a manner so that both ends and three faces of each log are visible for scaling, and to reload or remove logs after scaling has been completed.

(2) In the event that BLM elects to administratively check scale and if such check scaling causes a delay in log transportation time, an adjustment will be made to the purchase price as follows. If the entire sale is check scaled by yard scale, the purchase price of this contract shall be reduced by $6,009.00. In the event only a

portion of the contract timber is scaled, the purchase price shall be reduced by that portion of $6,009.00 which is equal to the percentage of timber sold which was actually scaled by the Government. For purposes of computing this price reduction, the percentage of timber sold which has been scaled shall be determined by the Government. Any reduction in purchase price under the terms of this provision shall be full compensation to the Purchaser for any expense or loss incurred as a result of such scaling. Scaling shall be conducted in accordance with the Eastside Scribner Scaling Rules by BLM scalers, and/or independent scalers contracted to BLM. A copy of the scale report will be made available to the Purchaser upon request.

h. Log Export and Substitution

All timber sales, including timber from Federal rights-of-ways, shall be subject to the restrictions relating to the export and substitution of unprocessed timber from the United States in accordance with P.L. 94-165 and 43 CFR §5400 and 5424 as amended.

(1) All timber sold to the Purchaser under the terms of the contract, except exempted species, is restricted from export under the United States in the form of unprocessed timber and is prohibited from being used as a substitute for exported private timber. For the purpose of this contract, unprocessed timber is defined as (1) any logs except those of utility grade or below, such as saw logs, peeler logs, and pulp logs; (2) cants or squares to be subsequently remanufactured exceeding eight and three-quarters inches in thickness; (3) split or round bolts or other roundwood not processed to standards and specifications suitable for end-product uses; or (4) western redcedar lumber which does not meet lumber of American Lumber Standards Grades of Number 3 dimension or better, or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau R-List Grades of Number 3 Common or better. Thus, timber manufactured into the following will be considered processed: (1) lumber and construction timbers, regardless of size, manufactured to standards and specifications suitable for end-product uses; (2) chips, pulp and pulp products; (3) green or dry veneer and plywood; (4) poles and piling cut or treated for use as such; (5) cants, squares, and lumber cut for remanufacturing of eight and three-quarters inches in thickness or less; (6) shakes and shingles.

Substitution will be determined under the definition found in 43 CFR §5400.0-5(n).

The Purchaser is required to maintain and upon request to furnish the following information:

(a) date of last export sale;
(b) volume of timber contained in last export sale;
(c) volume of timber exported in the past 24 months from the date of last export sale;
(d) volume of Federal timber purchased in the past 24 months from the date of last export sale;
(e) volume of timber exported in succeeding 24 months from date of last export sale; and,
(f) volume of Federal timber purchased in succeeding 24 months from date of last export sale.

(2) In the event the Purchaser elects to sell any or all of the timber sold under this contract in the form of unprocessed timber, the Purchaser shall require each party buying, exchanging, or receiving such timber to execute a "Certificate as to Nonsubstitution and the Domestic Processing of Timber" (Form 5460-16). The original of such certification shall be filed with the Authorized Officer. Additionally, when the other party is an affiliate of the Purchaser, the Purchaser will be required to update information under item (2) of Form 5450-17

(Export Determination) and file the form with the Authorized Officer.

(3) In the event an affiliate of the Purchaser has exported private timber within twenty-four months prior to purchasing or otherwise acquiring Federal timber sold under this contract, the Purchaser shall, upon request, obtain from the affiliate information in a form specified by the Authorized Officer and furnish the information to the Authorized Officer.

(4) Prior to the termination of this contract, the Purchaser shall submit to the Authorized Officer a "Log Scale and Disposition of Timber Removed Report" (Form 5460-15) which shall be executed by the Purchaser. In addition, the Purchaser is required under the terms of this contract to retain for a three-year period from the date of termination of the contract the records of all sales or transfer of logs involving timber from the sale for inspection and use of the Bureau of Land Management.

(5) Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Purchaser shall brand clearly and legibly one end of all logs with a scaling diameter (small end inside bark) of over ten inches, prior to the removal of timber from the contract area. All loads of eleven logs or more will have a minimum of ten logs clearly and legibly branded on one end regardless of the diameter of the logs. All logs will be branded on loads of ten logs or less. One end of all branded logs to be processed domestically will be marked with a three-square inch spot of highway yellow paint. The Purchaser will stop trucks for accountability monitoring at mutually agreed upon locations when notified by the Authorized Officer.

If multiple trailers (mule trains) are used, each bunked load shall be considered an individual load, and these guidelines will apply to each bunked load. If a flatbed stake trailer is used, each bundle will be treated as a separate load.

At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, the Purchaser may be required to brand and paint all logs. Any increased costs for log branding and painting shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

(6) In the event of the Purchaser's noncompliance with this subsection of the contract, the Authorized Officer may take appropriate action as set forth in Sec. 10 of this contract. In addition, the Purchaser may be declared ineligible to receive future awards of Government timber for a period of one year.

i. Cultural Resource Protection

(1) If in connection with operations under this contract, the Purchaser, his contractors, sub-contractors, or the employees of any of them, discovers, encounters or becomes aware of any objects or sites of cultural value on the contract area such as historical or prehistorical ruins, fossils, or artifacts, the Purchaser shall immediately suspend all operations in the vicinity of the cultural value and notify the Authorized Officer of the findings. Operations may resume at the discovery site upon receipt of written instructions and authorization by the Authorized Officer.

(2) Pursuant to 43 CFR §10.4(g) the holder of this authorization must notify the Authorized Officer, by telephone, with written confirmation, immediately upon discovery of human remains, funerary items, sacred

objects, or objects of cultural patrimony. Further, pursuant to 43 CFR §10.4(c) and (d), you must stop activities in the vicinity of the discovery and protect it for 30 days or until notified to proceed by the Authorized Officer.

j. Sensitive, Threatened, or Endangered Plants or Animals

The Purchaser shall immediately discontinue specified construction or timber harvesting operations upon written notice from the Contracting Officer that:

a. Threatened or endangered plants or animals protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, may be affected by the operation, and a determination is made that consultation or reinitiation of consultation is required concerning the species prior to continuing operation, or;
b. When, in order to comply with the Endangered Species Act, or to prevent incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with management direction in the Record of Decision (ROD) and Resource Management Plan (RMP), or to protect occupied marbled murrelet sites in accordance with management direction of the ROD and RMP, the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract, or;
c. Federal proposed, Federal candidate, Bureau Sensitive or State listed species protected under BLM Manual 6840 - Special Status Species Management - have been identified, and a determination is made that continued operations would affect the species or its habitat, or;
d. When, in order to comply with a court order which enjoins operations on the sale or otherwise requires the Bureau of Land Management to suspend operations, or;
e. When, in order to comply with a court order, the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract, or;
f. When, in order to comply with a stay or other remedy issued by the Interior Board of Land Appeals (IBLA), the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract, or;
g. Species have been discovered which were identified for protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, and the Contracting Officer determines that continued operations would affect the species or its habitat, or;
h. When, in order to protect species, which were identified for protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract.

Those operations necessary for a safe removal of personnel and equipment from the Contract Area and those directed by the Contracting Officer which are required in order to leave the Contract Area in an acceptable condition will be permitted. Discontinued operations may be resumed upon receipt of written instructions and authorization by the Contracting Officer.

During any period of suspension, the Purchaser may withdraw performance and payment bond coverage aside from that deemed necessary by the Authorized Officer to secure cut and/or removed timber for which the Bureau of Land Management has not received payment, and/or unfulfilled contract requirements associated with harvest operations that have already occurred and associated post-harvest requirements.

In the event of a suspension period or a combination of suspension periods that exceed a total of thirty (30) days, the First Installment held on deposit may be temporarily reduced upon the written request of the Purchaser. For the period of suspension extending beyond thirty (30) days, the First Installment on deposit may be reduced to five (5) percent of the First Installment amount listed in Section 3(a) of the contract. Any First Installment amount temporarily reduced may be refunded or transferred to another BLM contract at the request of the Purchaser. However, if the Purchaser has outstanding debt owing the United States, the Authorized Officer must first apply the amount of First Installment that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended (31 USC 3710, *et seq.*). Upon Purchaser's receipt of a bill for collection and written notice from the Contracting Officer lifting the suspension, the Purchaser shall restore the First Installment to the full amount shown in Section 3(a) of the contract within fifteen (15) days after the bill for collection is issued, subject to Section 3(j) of the contract. The Purchaser shall not resume contract operations until the First Installment amount is fully restored.

In the event of a suspension period or a combination of suspension periods that exceed a total of thirty (30) days, the unamortized Out-of-Pocket Expenses for road or other construction required pursuant to Exhibit C of the contract shall be refunded or transferred to another BLM contract at the request of the Purchaser. Upon written notice from the Contracting Officer lifting the suspension, the Purchaser shall reimburse the Government the amounts refunded or transferred. The Purchaser may choose to pay this reimbursement at once or in installments payable at the same time as payments are due for the timber under the contract and in amounts approximately equal to the expenses associated with the timber for which payment is due.

In the event that operating time is lost as a result of the incorporation of additional contract requirements, or delays due to Endangered Species Act consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, court-ordered injunctions, or an IBLA issued stay or remedy, the Purchaser agrees that an extension of time, without reappraisal, will constitute a full and complete remedy for any claim that delays due to the suspension hindered performance of the contract or resulted in damages of any kind to the Purchaser.

The Contracting Officer may determine that it is necessary to modify the contract or terminate the cutting and removal rights under the contract in order to comply with the Endangered Species Act, prevent incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with the ROD and RMP, protect occupied marbled murrelet sites in accordance with the ROD and RMP, protect species that have been discovered which were identified for protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, or to comply with a court order or an IBLA issued stay or remedy. Following the issuance of a written notice that cutting and removal rights will be terminated, the Purchaser will be permitted to remove timber cut under the contract, if allowed by the Endangered Species Act, if able to proceed without causing incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with the ROD and RMP, if consistent with marbled murrelet occupied site protection in accordance with ROD and RMP, if consistent with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, or if consistent with a court order or an IBLA issued stay or remedy.

In the event the contract is modified or cutting, and removal rights are terminated under this subsection, the Purchaser agrees that the liability of the United States shall be limited to the actual costs incurred by the Purchaser which have not been amortized by timber removed from the Contract Area. This calculation of liability shall utilize actual Purchaser costs and Government estimates of timber volumes. At the Authorized Officer's request, the Purchaser agrees to provide documentation of the actual costs incurred in the performance of the contract. In addition, the Purchaser shall be released from the obligation to pay the contract price for any timber, which is not authorized to be removed from the Contract Area.

The Purchaser specifically and expressly waives any right to claim damages, other than those described in the preceding paragraph, based on an alleged breach of any duty to the Purchaser, whether express or implied, in regard to the manner in which the Government defended the litigation which resulted in the court order affecting the operation of the contract. This waiver also extends to any claims based on effects on the operation of the contract that arise from litigation against another agency. Furthermore, the Purchaser specifically acknowledges and agrees that a court ruling that the Government violated the Administrative Procedures Act cannot be interpreted, in itself to mean that the Government had not acted reasonably in regard to its duties to the Purchaser under this contract.

k. Safety

Purchaser's operations shall facilitate BLM's safe and practical inspection of Purchaser's operations and BLM's conduct of other official duties on Contract Area. Purchaser has all responsibility for compliance with safety requirements for Purchaser's employees, contractors and subcontractors.

In the event that the Authorized Officer identifies a conflict between the requirements of this contract or agreed upon methods of proceeding hereunder and State or Federal safety requirements, the contract may be modified. If the cost of such contract modification is of a substantial nature ($2,000.00 or more), the Purchaser may request, in writing, an adjustment in the total contract purchaser price specified in Sec. 2 of the timber sale contract, as amended, to compensate for the changed conditions.

Unless otherwise specified in writing, when operations are in progress adjacent to or on roads and/or trails in the harvest unit area, Purchaser shall furnish, install, and maintain all temporary traffic controls that provide the road or trail user with adequate warning of and protection from hazardous or potentially hazardous conditions associated with its operations. Purchaser shall prepare a Traffic Control Plan, which the Purchaser has determined is compliant with state and local OSHA and Transportation standards no later than the pre-work meeting and prior to commencing operations. Traffic control devices shall be appropriate to current operating and/or weather conditions and shall be covered or removed when not needed. Flagmen and devices shall be as specified in state OSHA and Transportation standards for logging roads or the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" (MUTCD) published by the U.S. Department of Transportation – Federal Highway Administration. Included in the Traffic Control Plan, Purchaser shall note traffic control device locations on a Purchaser produced copy of the contract Exhibit "A" Map.

Exhibit F

SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO CONTROL THE SPREAD OF NOXIOUS WEEDS

Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

1. Cleaning shall consist of the removal of soil and debris by washing with a high-pressure hose or steam cleaning. Cleaning and inspection sites will be agreed to by Purchaser and BLM. All petroleum product residues shall be contained at wash sites and dealt with in accordance to DEQ standards. Contractor shall provide an approved plan for the cleaning station that demonstrates that the station meets all DEQ and water quality regulations. All necessary permits shall be obtained by the contractor.

2. All equipment parts shall be cleaned as designated by the Authorized Officer, including removal of tractor belly plates, in accordance with Sec. 1 above.

All construction, logging and slash disposal equipment shall be cleaned prior to entering the contract area. The Authorized Officer will determine if log trucks and vehicles used for transportation of personnel shall be cleaned, based upon the location of use immediately prior to current timber sale. If the vehicles have been in a weed-infested area, they shall be washed before entering Contract Area, as shown on Exhibit A.

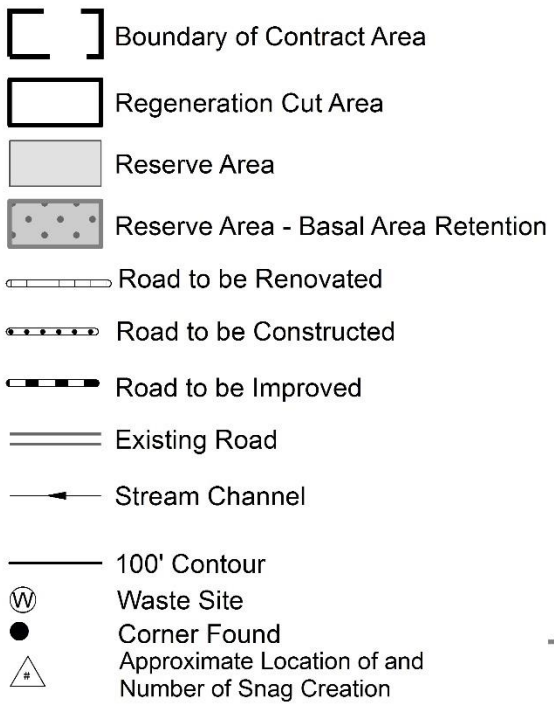
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP
USDI-BLM COOS BAY DISTRICT
T. 27 S., R. 12 W., Sec. 33 Will. Mer.

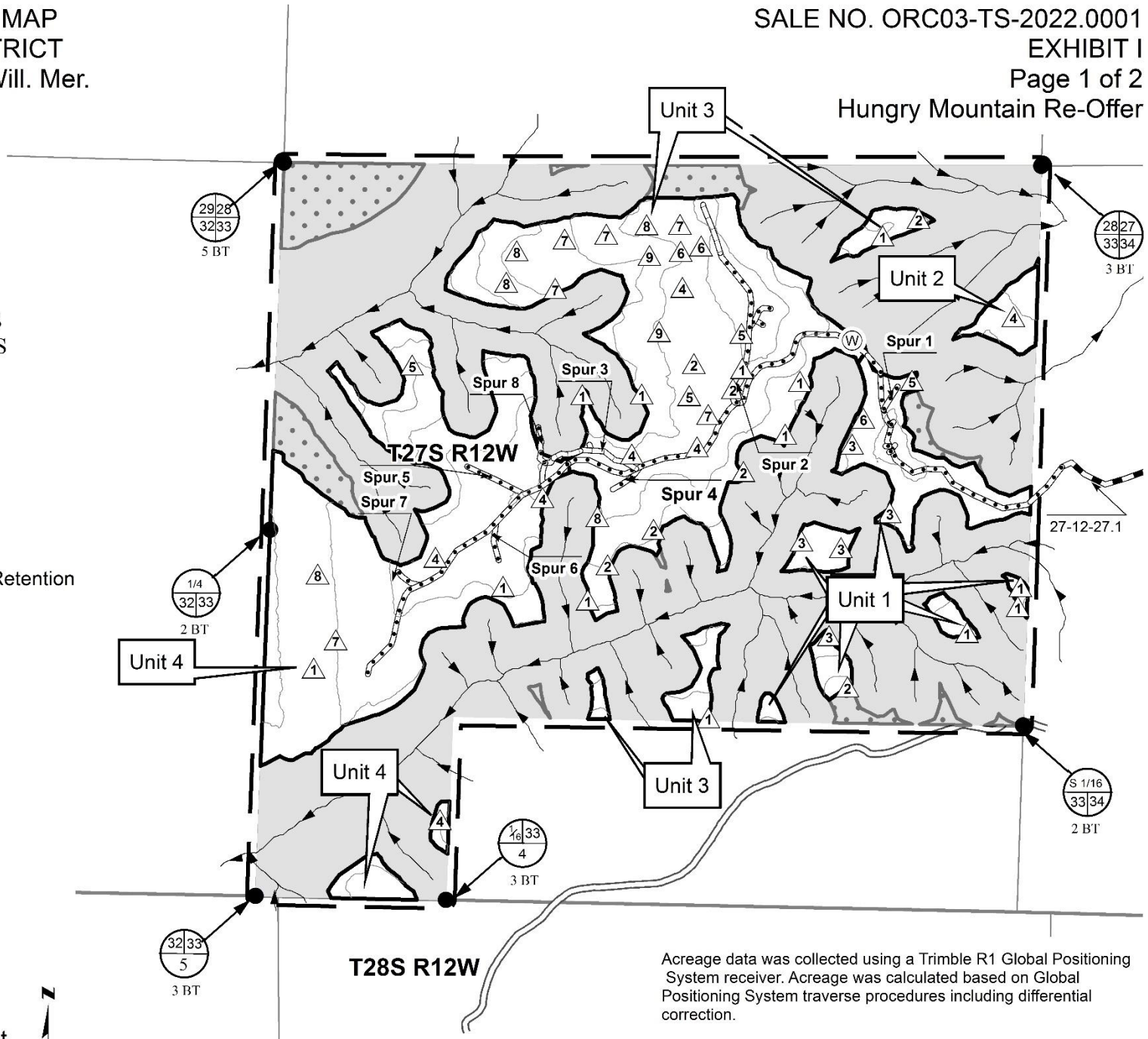
SALE NO. ORC03-TS-2022.0001
EXHIBIT I
Page 1 of 2
Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

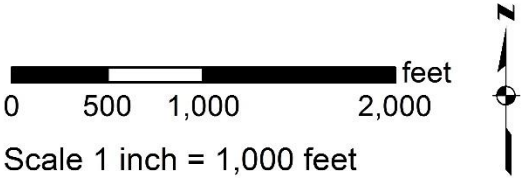
UNIT 1 _____19 ACRES
UNIT 2 _____4 ACRES
UNIT 3 _____79 ACRES
UNIT 4 _____73 ACRES
RW _____8 ACRES

Total_____183 ACRES

Total Reserve Area ____337 ACRES
Total Contract Area ____520 ACRES







Acreage data was collected using a Trimble R1 Global Positioning System receiver. Acreage was calculated based on Global Positioning System traverse procedures including differential correction.

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification.

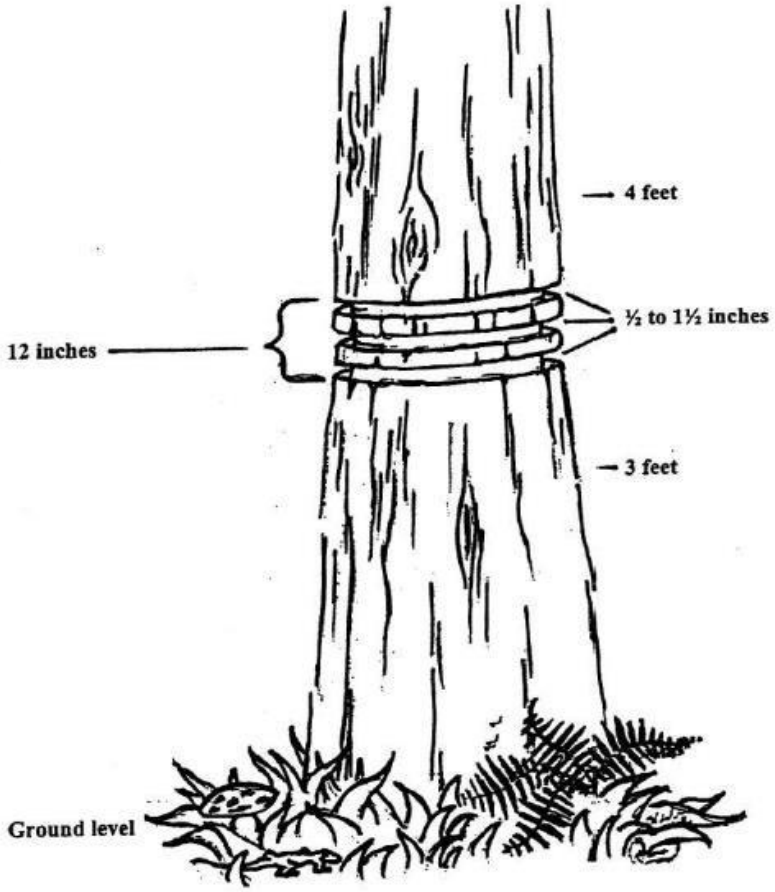
SPECIFICATIONS FOR BASAL GIRDLING

GENERAL:

(1) Cut around the tree. Each cut must connect, or extend at least ¾ of the circumference, around the tree and penetrate through the cambium layer into the wood at least ½ inch, but not more than 1 ½ inch. The distance between the top cut and the bottom cut shall not exceed twelve (12) inches. Trees shall be girdled between three (3) and four (4) feet above ground level measured from the uphill side of the tree.

Illustration 1- Basal girdling

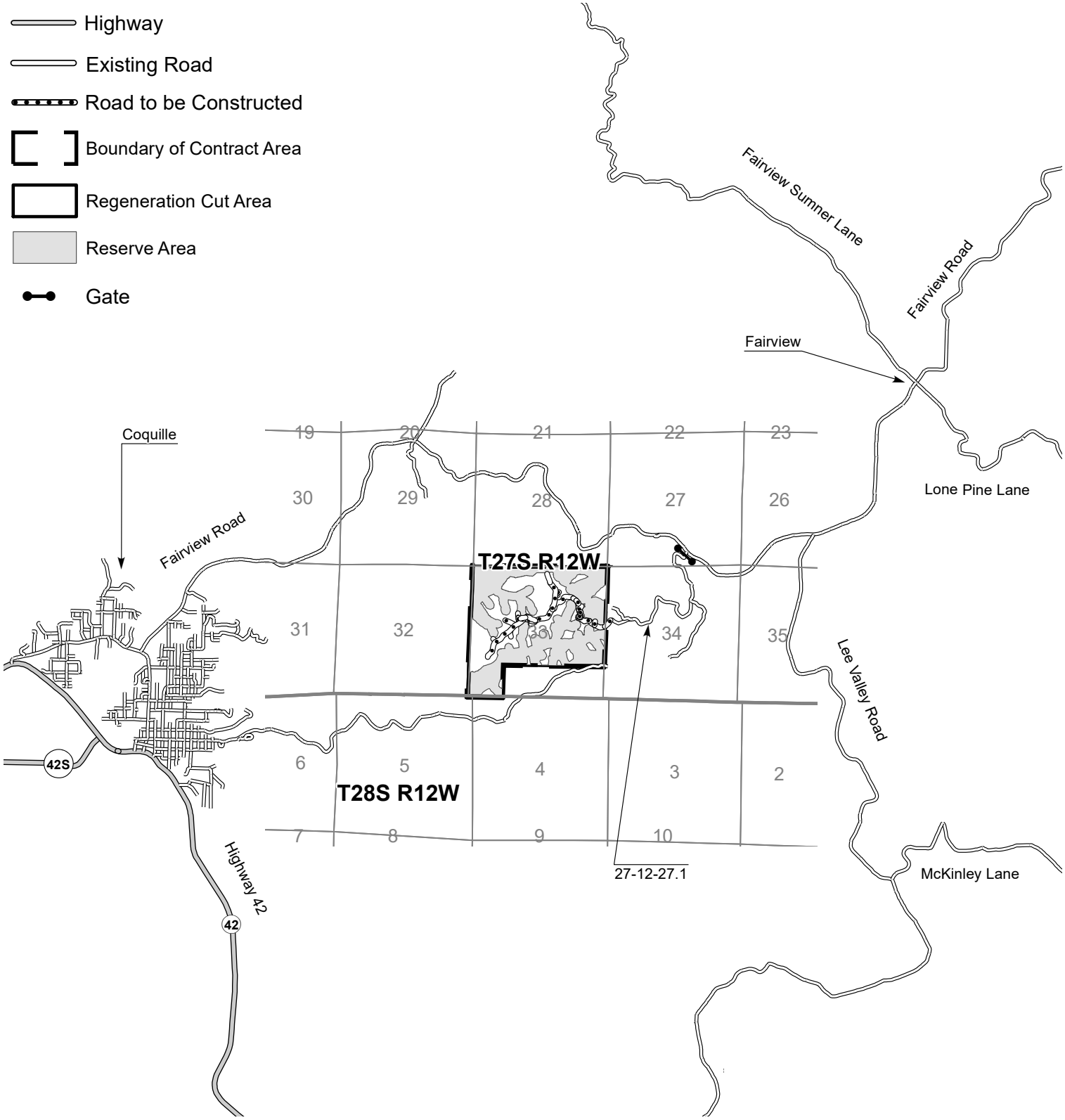
Basal-Girdling example: make three (3) parallel unbroken cuts around the tree. The distance between the top and bottom of the cut shall not exceed twelve inches. Cuts must penetrate at least 1/2 inch, but not more than 1 1/2 inches into the wood of the tree. Trees shall be girdled between 3 and 4 feet from the ground.



TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP
USDI-BLM COOS BAY DISTRICT
T. 27 S., R. 12 W., Sec. 33, Will. Mer.

SALE NO. ORC03-TS-2022.0001
EXHIBIT A1

Hungry Mountain Re-Offer



Miles
0 0.5 1 2

Scale 1 inch = 1 mile

N

Acreage data was collected using a Trimble R1 Global Positioning System receiver. Acreage was calculated based on Global Positioning System traverse procedures including differential correction.

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification.

TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP
USDI-BLM COOS BAY DISTRICT
T. 27 S., R. 12 W., Sec. 33 Will. Mer.

SALE NO. ORC03-TS-2022.0001
EXHIBIT A

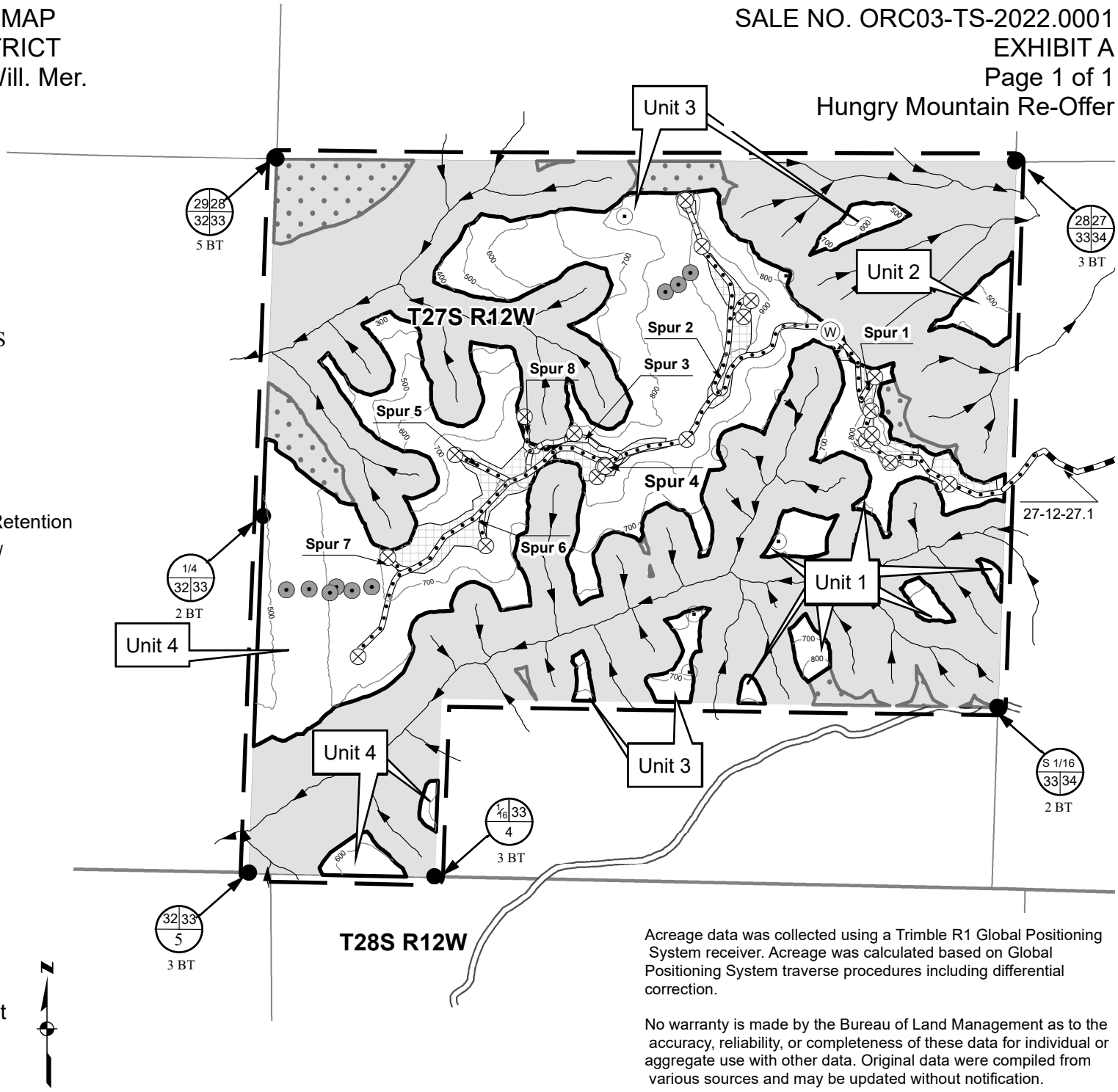
Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

UNIT 1 _____19 ACRES
UNIT 2 _____4 ACRES
UNIT 3 _____79 ACRES
UNIT 4 _____73 ACRES
RW _____8 ACRES

Total_____183 ACRES

Total Reserve Area ____337 ACRES
Total Contract Area ____520 ACRES

- Boundary of Contract Area
- Regeneration Cut Area
- Reserve Area
- Reserve Area - Basal Area Retention
- Ground-based Yarding Area/ Machine Pile Area
- Road to be Renovated
- Road to be Constructed
- Road to be Improved
- Existing Road
- Stream Channel
- 100' Contour
- Proposed Landing
- Waste Site
- Corner Found
- 1-2 Reserve Trees
- 3-5 Reserve Trees



Acreage data was collected using a Trimble R1 Global Positioning System receiver. Acreage was calculated based on Global Positioning System traverse procedures including differential correction.

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Contract No: OR120-TS-2022.0001

SALE NAME Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

EXHIBIT B
LUMP SUM SALE

The following estimates and calculations of value of timber sold are made solely as an administrative aid for determining: (1) adjustments made or credits given in accordance with Secs. 6, 9, or 11, (2) when payments are due; and (3) value of timber subject to any special bonding provisions. Except as provided in Sec. 2, Purchaser shall be liable for total purchase price even though quantity of timber actually cut or removed or designated for taking is less than the estimated volume or quantity shown. Cutting areas are shown on Exhibit A.

SPECIES	ESTIMATED VOLUME	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT OF ESTIMATED VOLUME OR QUANTITY x UNIT PRICE
Douglas-fir	6338 MBF	$ 269.70	$ 1,709,358.60
Western Hemlock	247 MBF	$ 81.50	$ 20,130.50
OM(hardwoods)	144 MBF	$ 24.40	$ 3,513.60
Western red cedar	825 MBF	$ 313.60	$ 258,720.00
Red Alder	458 MBF	$ 53.00	$ 24,274.00
Totals	8012 MBF		$ 2,015,996.70

The apportionment of the total purchase price is as follows:

Approx. No	UNIT NO. 1	EST. NET MBF VOL.				
1113	Douglas-fir	688	$ 269.70	$ 185,553.60		
124	Western Hemlock	27	$ 81.50	$ 2,200.50		
97	Oregon Myrtle	16	$ 24.40	$ 390.40		
256	Western red cedar	90	$ 313.60	$ 28,224.00		
256	Red Alder	50	$ 53.00	$ 2,650.00		
1846	TOTALS	871				
		19 Acres =		$ 11,527.29	/Ac.	
				Unit Total	$	219,018.50

Approx. No	UNIT NO. 2	EST. NET MBF VOL.				
234	Douglas-fir	145	$ 269.70	$ 39,106.50		
20	OM(hardwoods)	3	$ 24.40	$ 73.20		
54	Western red cedar	19	$ 313.60	$ 5,958.40		
26	Western Hemlock	6	$ 81.50	$ 489.00		
54	Red Alder	10	$ 53.00	$ 530.00		
388	TOTALS	183				
		4 Acres =		$ 11,539.28	/Ac.	
				Unit Total	$	46,157.10

Approx. No	UNIT 3	EST. NET MBF VOL.				
4628	Douglas-fir	2861	$ 269.70	$ 771,611.70		
1064	Western red cedar	372	$ 313.60	$ 116,659.20		
403	Oregon Myrtle	65	$ 24.40	$ 1,586.00		
516	Western Hemlock	112	$ 81.50	$ 9,128.00		
741	Red Alder	146	$ 53.00	$ 7,738.00		
7352	TOTALS	3556				
		79 Acres =		$ 11,477.51	/Ac.	
				Unit Total	$	906,722.90

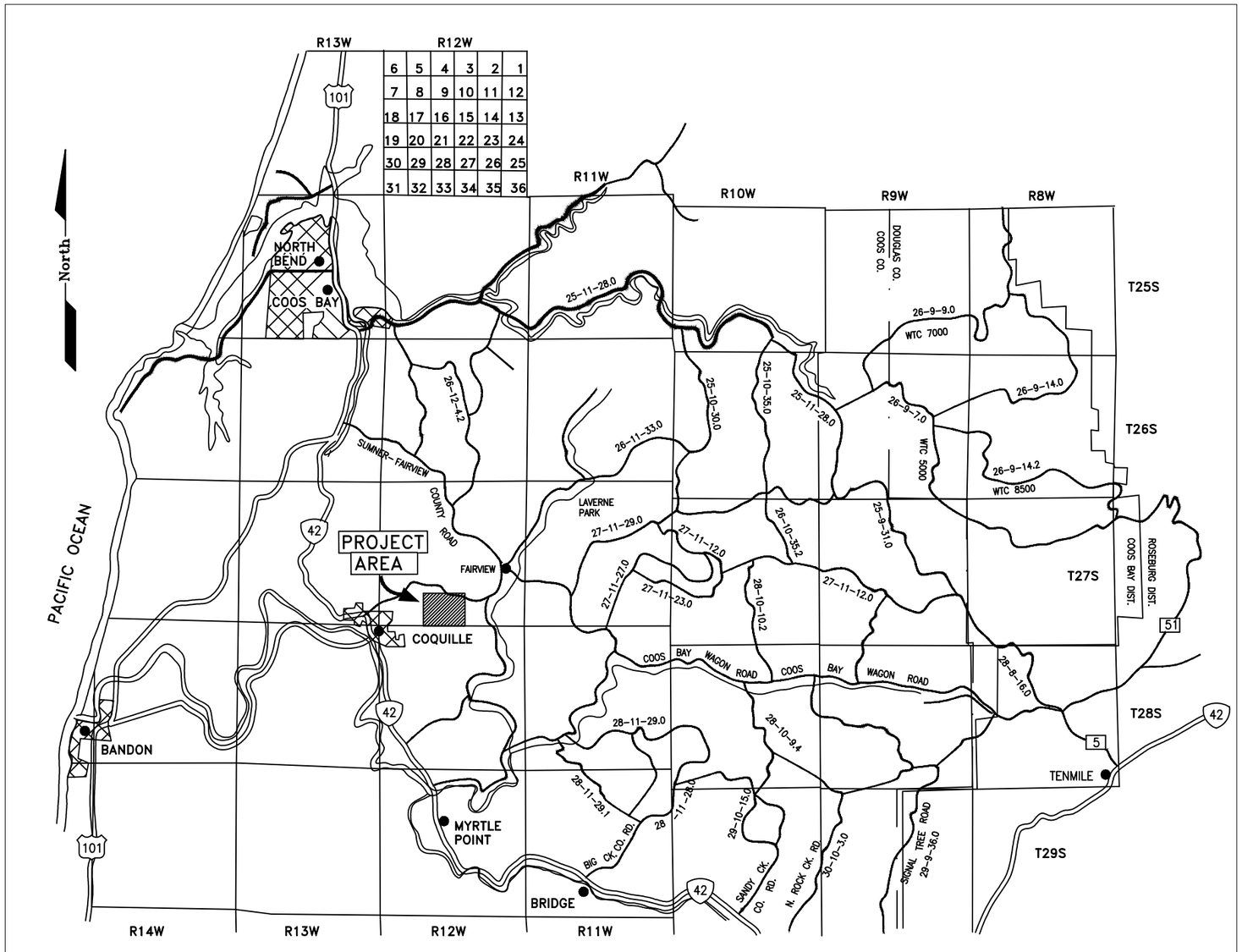
Approx. No	UNIT4	EST. NET MBF VOL.				
3765	Douglas-fir	2342	$ 269.70	$ 631,637.40		
984	Western red cedar	344	$ 313.60	$ 107,878.40		
372	Oregon Myrtle	60	$ 24.40	$ 1,464.00		
441	Western Hemlock	95	$ 81.50	$ 7,742.50		
984	Red Alder	191	$ 53.00	$ 10,123.00		
6546	TOTALS	3032				
		73 Acres =		$ 10,395.14	/Ac.	
				Unit Total	$	758,845.30

Approx. No	UNIT ROW	EST. NET MBF VOL.				
512	Douglas-fir	302	$ 269.70	$ 81,449.40		
0	Western red cedar	0	$ 313.60	$ -		
35	Western Hemlock	7	$ 81.50	$ 570.50		
324	Red Alder	61	$ 53.00	$ 3,233.00		
871	TOTALS	370				
		8 Acres =		$ 10,656.61	/Ac.	
				Unit Total	$	85,252.90

EXHIBIT C

TIMBER SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
TIMBER SALE NUMBER: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OFFICE
UMPQUA RESOURCE AREA



SHEET NO.	CONTENTS
1	TITLE SHEET
2-3	WORK LOCATION MAPS
4	TYPICAL CROSS SECTION DETAIL
5-6	ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES
7	CULVERT INSTALLATION DETAIL
8	ROADSIDE BRUSHING DETAIL
9-16	BLAIR CREEK CULVERT DRAWINGS
17	SPECIAL PROVISIONS
20-27	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
28-53	ROAD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
54-81	SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR BLAIR CREEK CULVERT

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

TITLE SHEET

DESIGNED S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED J. GOERING
APPROVED M. BAILEY

DRAWN SD | SCALE NTS
DATE 03/2022 | SHEET 1 OF 81
DRAWING NO.

North

WORK LOCATION

FAIRVIEW ROAD

COQUILLE

HIGHWAY 42

T 27 S

R13W

R12W

T 28 S

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

WORK LOCATION MAP

DESIGNED	S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED	J. GOERING
APPROVED	M. BAILEY
DRAWN	SD
SCALE	NTS
DATE	03/2022
SHEET	2 OF 81
DRAWING NO.	

LEGEND

- NEW CONSTRUCTION
- RENOVATION
- IMPROVEMENT
- EXISTING ROAD
- PAVED ROAD
- LANDING
- WASTE SITE
- GATE
- TRUCK TURN AROUND — TTA

28

27

MP 5.75
=MP 0.00
BEGIN
RENOVATION
27-12-27.1

-27.1

FAIRVIEW ROAD

BLM

PRIVATE

BLM

PRIVATE

16+15

SPUR 2

7+30

6+85

33

T
27
S
R12W

34

MP 0.30

MP 0.50
BLAIR CREEK
CULVERT

-27.1

SPUR 2
36+60=0+00

22+00
TO 25+00

1+90

16+45

SPUR 1
17+45=0+00

14+65

12+15

6+95

MP 1.55
=0+00
BEGIN NEW
CONSTRUCTION

MP 1.38
=0+00
BEGIN
IMPROVEMENT

-27.1

-27.1

SPUR 3
43+55=0+00

SPUR 8
7+10=0+00

2+65

4+50

3+95

TTA
45+30

2+20

SPUR 4
44+00=0+00

SPUR 6
55+55=0+00

SPUR 5
53+10=0+00

2+90

1+30

SPUR 7
63+25=0+00

70+45

BLM

PRIVATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

WORK LOCATION MAP

DESIGNED	S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED	J. GOERING
APPROVED	M. BAILEY
DRAWN SD	SCALE NTS
DATE 03/2022	SHEET 3 OF 81
DRAWING NO.	

ROAD NUMBER **	FROM MILEPOST /STATION	TO MILEPOST /STATION	LENGTH MILES/ STATIONS	TYPICAL SECTION TYPE	ROAD WIDTH[1]		CLEARING WIDTH		BRUSHING WIDTH		SURFACING									REMARKS
							BEYOND		EXISTING ROADS		BASE COURSE					SURFACE COURSE				
					SUBGRADE	DITCH	TOP CUT	TOE FILL	L	R	Min Top Width	Comp. Depth	Type[2]	Grading		Min Top Width	Comp. Depth	Type[2]	Grading	
27-12-27.1 R	0.00	1.38	1.38	4	16'	2'			10'	10'						12'	3"	D	1.5-0"	CROWNED 2% W/DITCH
27-12-27.1 I	1.38	1.55	0.17	5	16'				10'	10'	13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
27-12-27.1 C	1.55	2.88	1.33	5	16'		10'	5'			13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 1 C	0.00	0.04	0.04	1	16'		10'	5'			13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 2 C	0.00	0.27	0.27	1	16'		10'	5'			13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 2 R	0.27	0.31	0.04	1	16'				10'	10'	13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 3 R	0.00	0.17	0.17	1	12'				10'	10'										OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 4 C	0.00	0.04	0.04	1	16'		10'	5'			13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 5 C	0.00	0.11	0.11	1	16'		10'	5'			13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 6 C	0.00	0.05	0.05	1	12'		10'	5'												OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 7 C	0.00	0.02	0.02	1	16'		10'	5'			13.3'	8"	D	6-0"		12'	4"	D	3-0"	OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%
SPUR 8 C	0.00	0.05	0.05	1	12'		10'	5'												OUTSLOPE/INSLOPE @2%

NOTES

1. **EXTRA SUBGRADE WIDTHS**
   ADD TO EACH FILL SHOULDER 1 FT. FOR FILLS OF 1-6 FT. AND 2 FT. FOR FILLS OVER 6 FT. WIDEN THE INSIDE SHOULDER OF ALL CURVES AS FOLLOWS:
   WHEN THE RADIUS OF CURVE EQUALS
   270-800 ADD 1 FT.
   165-270 ADD 2 FT.
   120-165 ADD 3 FT.
   90-120 ADD 4 FT
   60-90 ADD 5 FT.
   OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS

MATERIALS	CUT SLOPE	FILL SLOPE
COMMON	1/2:1	1&1/2:1
SOFT ROCK&SHALE	1/2:1	1&1/2:1
SOLID ROCK	1/4:1	REPOSE

   FULL BENCH CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED ON SIDE SLOPES EXCEEDING 60%

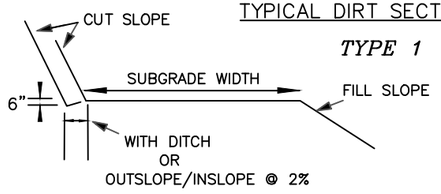
2. **SURFACING TYPE**
   A. PIT RUN ROCK MATERIAL.
   B. GRID ROLLED ROCK MATERIAL.
   C. SCREENED ROCK MATERIAL.
   D. CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL.
   E. CLASS 'C' ASPHALT MIX.

3. **SURFACING**
   A. TURNOUTS, CURVE WIDENING AND ROAD APPROACH APRONS SHALL BE SURFACED.

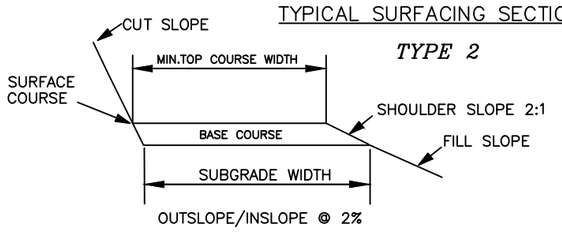
4. **DITCHES**
   A. 4:1 SLOPE FROM SUBGRADE, OR AS OTHERWISE NOTED. DEPTH MAY BE EXCEEDED TO OBTAIN REQUIRED DRAINAGE

5. **TURNOUTS**
   A. WIDTH 10 FT. IN ADDITION TO SUBGRADE WIDTH, OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. 10'-0"
   B. LOCATED APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN ON THE ROAD PLANS OR NARRATIVE.

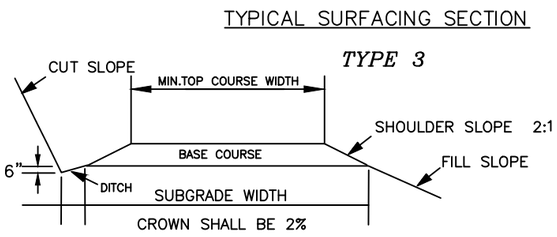
TYPICAL DIRT SECTION
TYPE 1



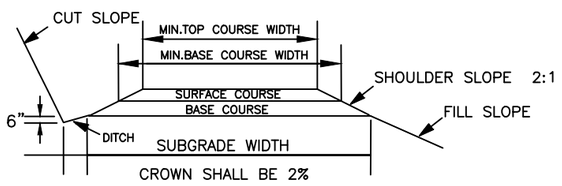
TYPICAL SURFACING SECTION
TYPE 2



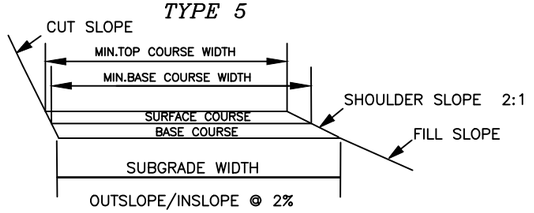
TYPICAL SURFACING SECTION
TYPE 3



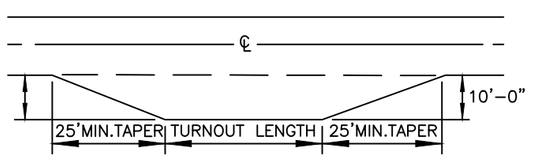
TYPICAL SURFACING SECTION
TYPE 4



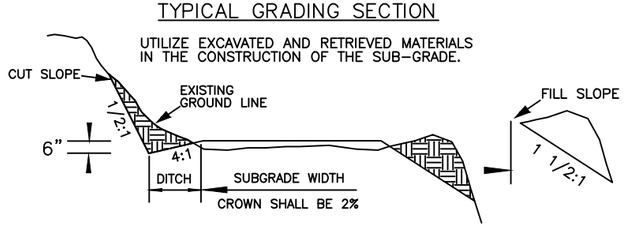
TYPICAL SURFACING SECTION
TYPE 5



PLAN TYPICAL TURNOUT



TYPICAL GRADING SECTION



** RENOVATION = R
IMPROVEMENT = I
CONSTRUCTION = C

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

DESIGNED	S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED	J. GOERING
APPROVED	M. BAILEY
DRAWN	SD
SCALE	N/A
DATE	03/2022
SHEET	4 OF 81
DRAWING NO.	

ROAD NUMBER **	NEW CONSTRUCTION	RENOVATION	IMPROVEMENT	SLASH TREATMENT	GRUBBING	ROADSIDE BRUSHING	SLOPE STAKING	EARTH WORK DESIGNED						CPP *1		CMP *2				DOWNSPOTS *3					MARKERS
																				FULL ROUND					
								COMMON	RIPPABLE ROCK	ROCK CUT	FILL	SHORT HAUL 200–500'	LONG HAUL 500' +	18"	24"	12"	18"	24"	142"x 91"	18" CPP (SW)	24" CPP (SW)	18" CMP (SW)	24" CMP (SW)	36" CMP	
SECTION NO.	300	500	500	200	200	2100	2300	300						400											
UNITS	MILEPOST			ACRES		ACRES	SIDES	CUBIC YARDS			YARDS	STA.YD.	YD.MI.	LINEAR FEET											EA.
27–12–27.1 R		1.38				3.4								120					56						
27–12–27.1 I			0.17	0.40	0.20	0.40																			
27–12–27.1 C	1.33			5.20	2.60			1240					1240												
SPUR 1 C	0.04			0.20	0.10																				
SPUR 2 C	0.27			0.80	0.40																				
SPUR 2 R		0.04		0.20	0.10	0.10																			
SPUR 3 R		0.17		0.40	0.20	0.40																			
SPUR 4 C	0.04			0.20	0.10																				
SPUR 5 C	0.11			0.40	0.20																				
SPUR 6 C	0.05			0.20	0.10																				
SPUR 7 C	0.02			0.20	0.10																				
SPUR 8 C	0.05			0.20	0.10																				
Total	1.91	1.59	0.17	8.40	4.20	4.30	0.00	1240	0	0	0	0	1240	120	0	0	0	0	56	0	0	0	0	0	0

*1 CPP – CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE
*2 CMP – CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
*3 SEE CULVERT INSTALLATION SHEET

FOR INFORMATIONAL USE ONLY. QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE NOT PAY ITEMS.

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES

DESIGNED S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED J. GOERING
APPROVED M. BAILEY

DRAWN SD | SCALE N/A
DATE 03/2022 | SHEET 5 OF 81
DRAWING NO.

ROAD NUMBER	SURFACING					OTHER		SEEDING	
	(3–0") SURFACE ROCK	(3") DRAIN ROCK	(6–0") BASE ROCK	(1.5–0") SURFACE ROCK	(3/4–0") SURFACE ROCK	RIPRAP	GEO–TEXTILE	SEED, FERTILIZE, AND MULCH	
								DRY	HYDRO
SECTION NO.	1000			1200		1400	1300	1800	
UNITS	CUBIC YARDS			CUBIC YARDS			S.Y.	ACRES	
GRADE	A	B	D	C		A	N/A		
27–12–27.1 R				1152		5		0.6	
27–12–27.1 I	183		423					0.41	
27–12–27.1 C	1590		3942				1182	3.26	
SPUR 1 C	40		142					0.1	
SPUR 2 C	296		786					0.6	
SPUR 2 R	40		142					0.1	
SPUR 3 R								0.4	
SPUR 4 C	46		156					0.1	
SPUR 5 C	125		339					0.3	
SPUR 6 C								0.1	
SPUR 7 C	27		113					0.1	
SPUR 8 C								0.1	
TOTAL	2347		6043	1152	0	5	1182	6.2	

* FOR INFORMATIONAL USE ONLY.
QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE NOT PAY ITEMS.

ALL ROCK QUANTITIES ARE TRUCK (LOOSE) MEASUREMENT QUANTITIES.

** 6" OPEN GRADED CRUSHED AGGREGATE.
N–W = NON–WOOVEN (MIRAFIN 1120N)
W = WOOVEN (POPEX 200ST)

*** RENOVATION = R
IMPROVEMENT = I
CONSTRUCTION = C

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

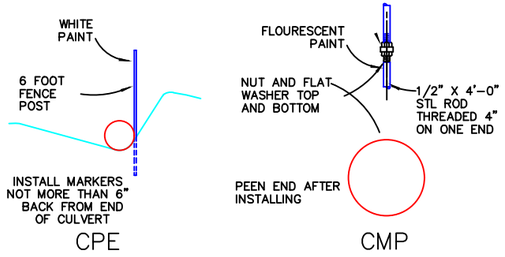
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE–OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03–TS–2022.0001

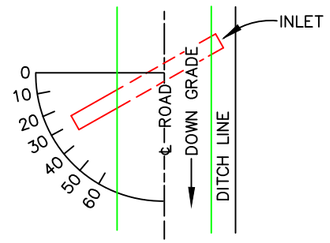
ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES

DESIGNED S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED J. GOERING
APPROVED M. BAILEY

DRAWN SD | SCALE N/A
DATE 03/2022 | SHEET 6 OF 81
DRAWING NO.



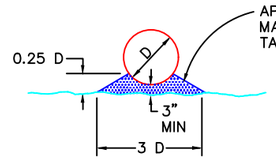
CULVERT MARKERS



SKEW DIAGRAM

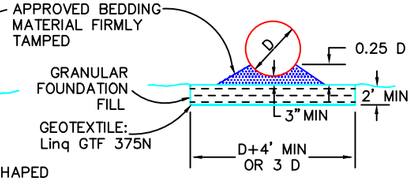
HORIZONTAL SKEW SHALL BE AS SHOWN, OR PERPINDICULAR TO DITCH LINE IN GRADE DIPS.
THE GRADE OF CROSSDRAINS SHALL BE AT LEAST 2% GREATER THAN THE GRADE OF THE DITCH, WITH A MAXIMUM GRADIENT OF 5%.

BEDDING OF CULVERTS



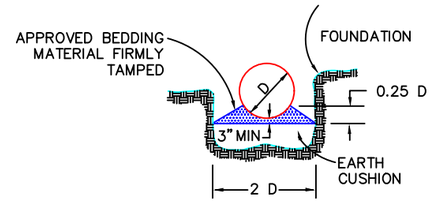
BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT.

BEDDING OF CULVERTS ON STABLE NATURAL GROUND FOUNDATION OR COMPACTED EMBANKMENT



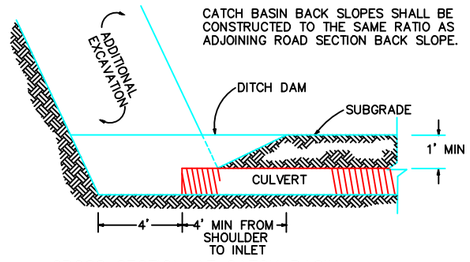
BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT.

BEDDING OF CULVERTS ON SOFT SPONGY OR UNSTABLE SOIL FOUNDATION

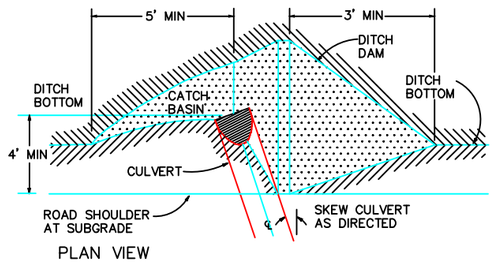


BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT. EARTH CUSHIONING OF SILTY CLAY LOAM OR SAND MAY BE USED IF MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN THE DRY CONDITION. iF THE EXCAVATION IS WET, USE GRANULAR FOUNDATION FILL MATERIAL. MAIN-TAIN 8" MIN. DEPTH BETWEEN HIGH POINTS OF ROCKS AND/OR BOULDERS AND THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT.

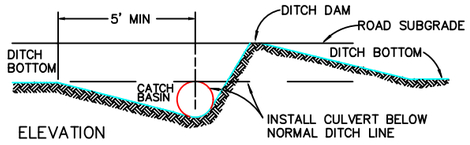
BEDDING OF CULVERT IN SOLID ROCK OR BOULDER FOUNDATION



CROSS SECTION AT CATCH BASIN

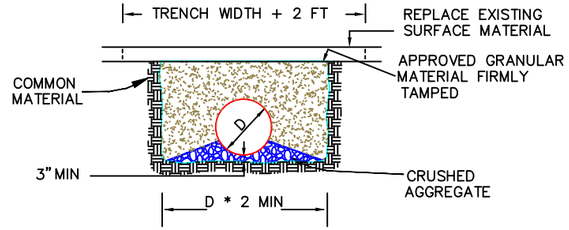


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

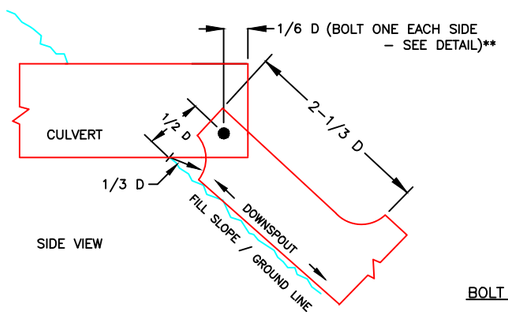
CATCH BASIN



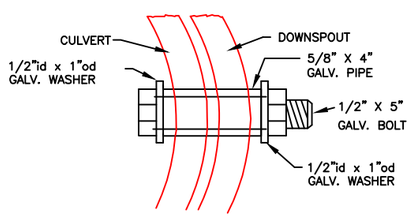
BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT. BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED GRANULAR MATERIAL.

BEDDING OF CULVERTS ON EXISTING SURFACED ROADS

USE "ADJUSTABLE ELBOW" FOR CPE AND CMP DOWNSPOUTS



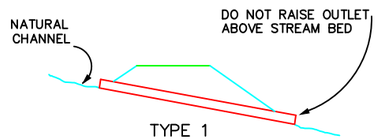
BOLT ASSEMBLY DETAIL**



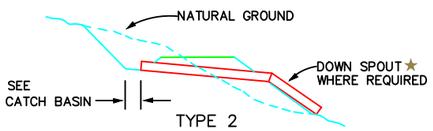
★ NOTE: ANCHOR DOWNSPOUTS ACCORDING TO SECTION 407b OF THE ROAD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

BANDS SHALL MEET MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

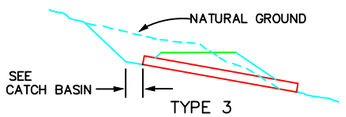
CULVERT INSTALLATION TYPES



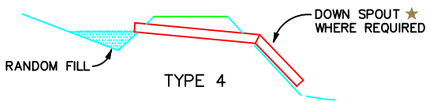
TYPE 1



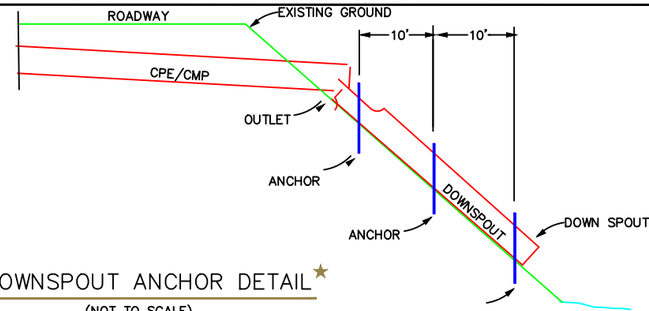
TYPE 2



TYPE 3



TYPE 4



DOWNSPOUT ANCHOR DETAIL ★

(NOT TO SCALE)

★INSTALL DOWNSPOUT ANCHORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 407b OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

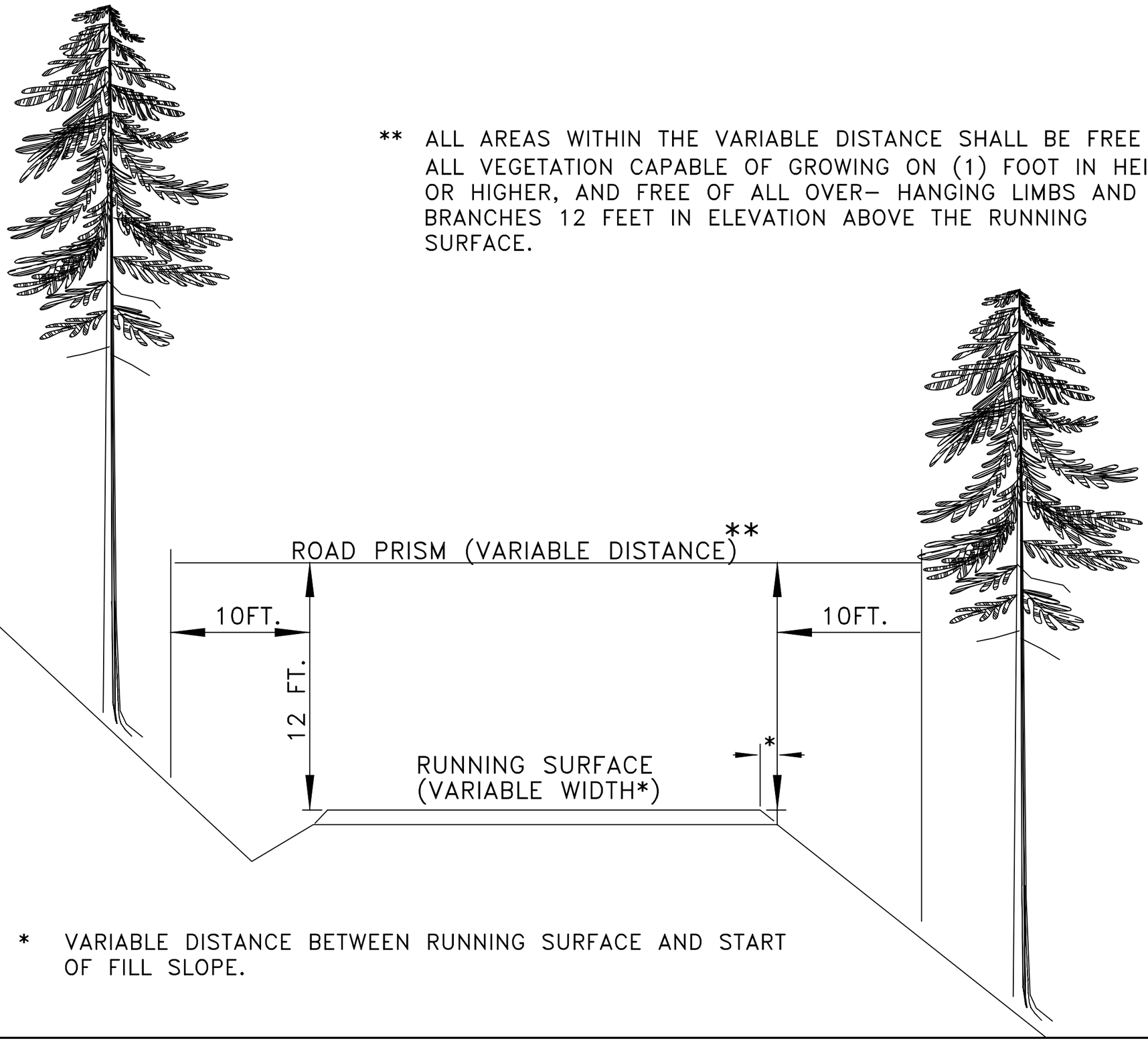
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

CULVERT INSTALLATION DETAILS

DESIGNED	S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED	J. GOERING
APPROVED	M. BAILEY
DRAWN	SD
SCALE	NONE
DATE	03/2022
SHEET	7 OF 81
DRAWING NO.	

** ALL AREAS WITHIN THE VARIABLE DISTANCE SHALL BE FREE OF ALL VEGETATION CAPABLE OF GROWING ON (1) FOOT IN HEIGHT OR HIGHER, AND FREE OF ALL OVER– HANGING LIMBS AND BRANCHES 12 FEET IN ELEVATION ABOVE THE RUNNING SURFACE.



* VARIABLE DISTANCE BETWEEN RUNNING SURFACE AND START OF FILL SLOPE.

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

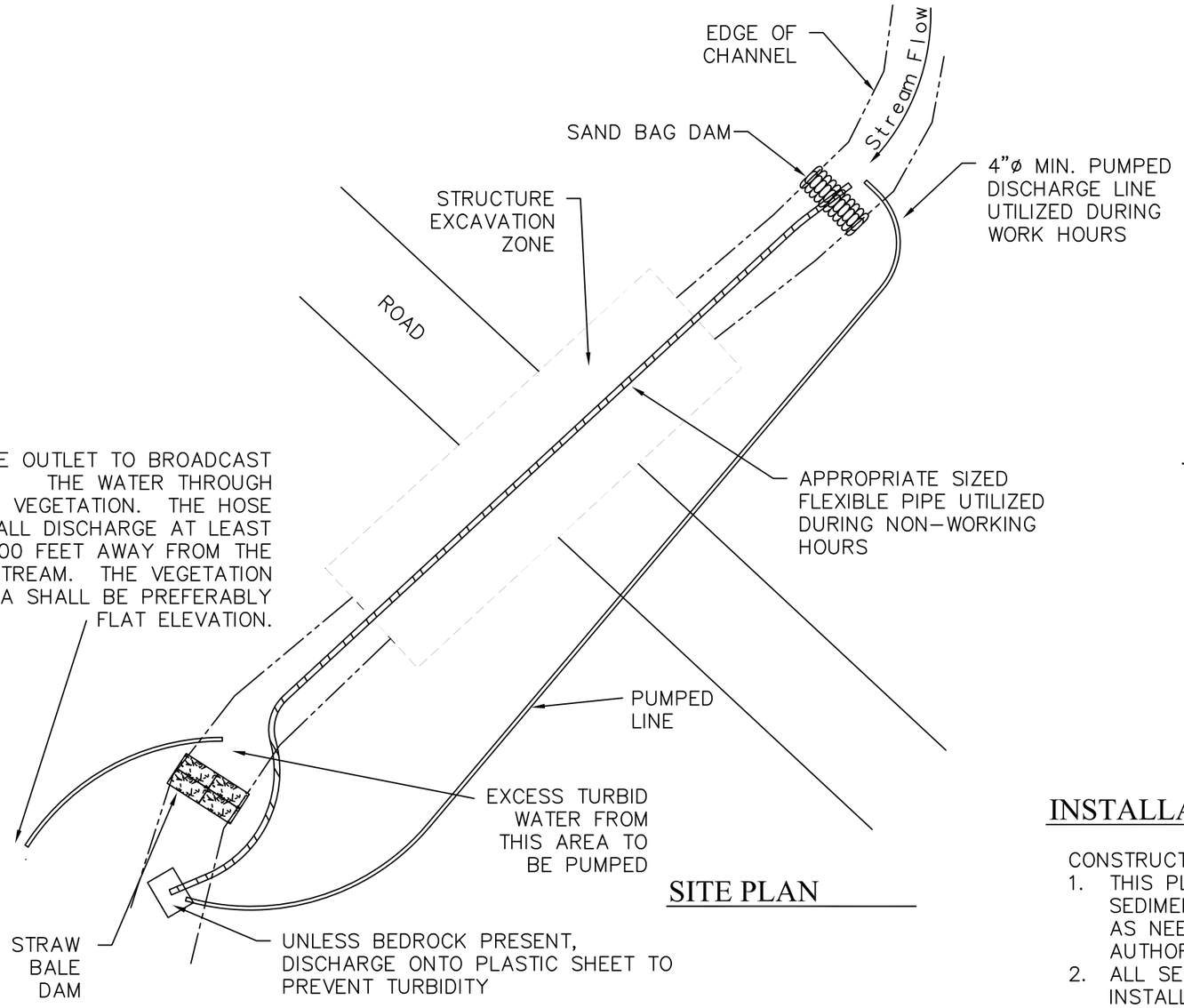
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE–OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03–TS–2022.0001

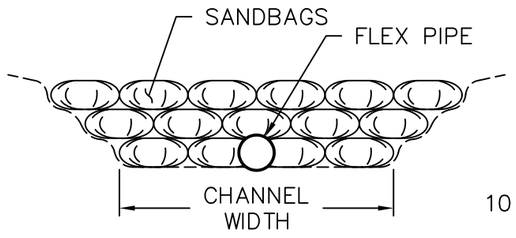
ROADSIDE BRUSHING DETAILS

DESIGNED S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED J. GOERING
APPROVED M. BAILEY

DRAWN SD | SCALE N/A
DATE 03/2022 | SHEET 8 OF 81
DRAWING NO.

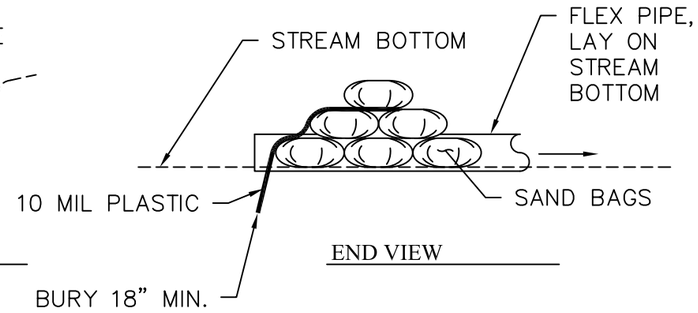


SITE PLAN



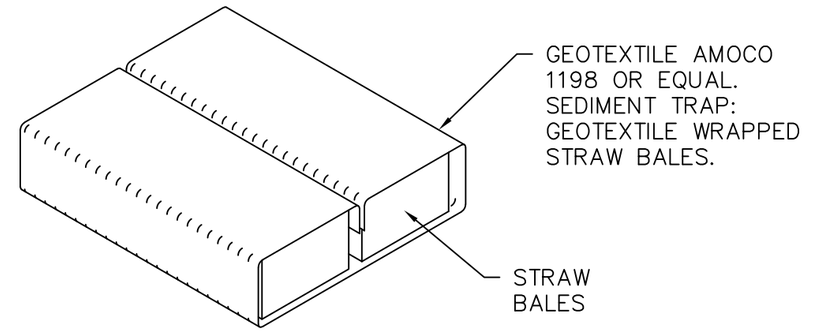
ELEVATION

NO PLASTIC SHOWN. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT LENGTH AND HEIGHT TO PREVENT WATER FROM FLOWING AROUND THE BARRIER.

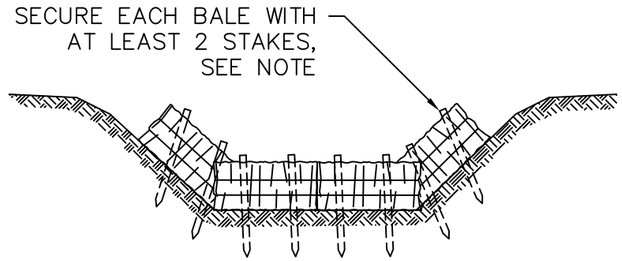


END VIEW

INSTALLATION OF SAND BAG DAM IN CHANNEL

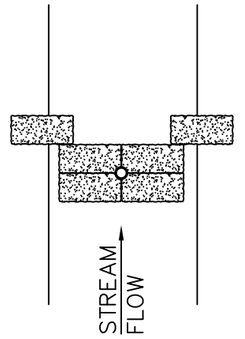


PERSPECTIVE



ELEVATION

NO GEOTEXTILE SHOWN. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO PREVENT WATER FROM FLOWING AROUND THE BARRIER.



PLAN

NO GEOTEXTILE SHOWN

INSTALLATION OF A STRAW BALE DAM IN CHANNEL

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN SHOWN AS TYPICAL EXAMPLE OF SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES. PLAN MAY VARY AS NEEDED AND IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY AUTHORIZED OFFICER.
2. ALL SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND APPROVED BY THE AUTHORIZED OFFICER FOR ALL CULVERT REPLACEMENTS PRIOR TO ANY SOIL DISTURBANCE.
3. SANDBAG DAM HEIGHT AND WIDTH SHALL BE SIZED ADEQUATELY TO IMPEDE ANTICIPATED FLOW WITH RESPECT TO PIPE SIZE USED.
4. STRAW BALES SHALL BE TIGHTLY PACKED TOGETHER.
5. PURCHASER MAY BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE BALES WITH MORE STAKES IF WATER FLOWS OVER THEM.
6. PURCHASER SHALL FOLLOW ALL CLEAN WATER REGULATIONS AND OREGON DEQ TURBIDITY STANDARDS.
7. REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES WILL BE REQUIRED POST CONSTRUCTION.
8. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED, FERTILIZED AND MULCHED.

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 – TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON
27-12-27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: NONE
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 9 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF: FILENAME: NAME

NORTH

IMPROVE THE CHANNELS, SEE UPSTREAM DETAILS SHEET

REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF TWO EXISTING PIPES

FURNISH & INSTALL
142" x 91" x 56 FEET
CMP ALUMINIZED PIPE-ARCH CULVERT
WITH 5 x 1 IN. CORRUGATION, 10 GAGE

WEIR CONTROL
SEE WEIR CONTROL
DETAILS SHEET

EDGE OF
EXISTING ROAD

CP1

CP2

0+00 0+20 0+40 0+53 0+60 0+80 1+00 1+20 1+38

0+00 0+10 0+20 0+40 0+60 0+73

CULVERT DATA:

INVERT	STATION*	NORTHING	EASTING
INLET	0+57.07	19,997.21	9,963.72
OUTLET	1+13.20	19,974.35	10,014.98

* = CENTERLINE OF STREAMBED
NOTE: INVERT ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON STREAM PROFILE VIEW SHEET.

CONTROL DATA:

COORDINATES (FT)

ID	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.
CP1	20,000.00	10,000.00	500.00
CP2	19,985.27	9,940.92	497.18

BASIS OF BEARING:
COMPASS CP1-CP2 S76.00°W
LEVEL DATUM SOURCE:
CP1 = 500.00' ASSUMED
LEGEND:
⊕ IRON PIN WITH YELLOW CAP

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. ALL SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY SOIL DISTURBANCE.
2. THE PURCHASER SHALL FOLLOW ALL CLEAN WATER REGULATIONS AND OREGON DEQ TURBIDITY STANDARDS.
3. ALL EXCESS OR REJECT MATERIAL SHALL BE END-HAULED TO WASTE AREA.
4. ALL FELLED TREES SHALL BE DECKED IN ADJACENT AREA AS DIRECTED BY AUTHORIZED OFFICER.
5. EXISTING PIPES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT SITE AND DISPOSED OF.
6. ALL DISTURBED SURFACES SHALL BE GRADED AND SLOPED TO DRAIN AND TRACKED OR WHEEL COMPACTED BEFORE SEEDING.
7. ALL EXPOSED SOIL SHALL BE TREATED WITH THE PRESCRIBED SEED MIXTURE.

20 0 10 20 40
(IN FEET)
CONTOUR INTERVAL 1 FEET

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

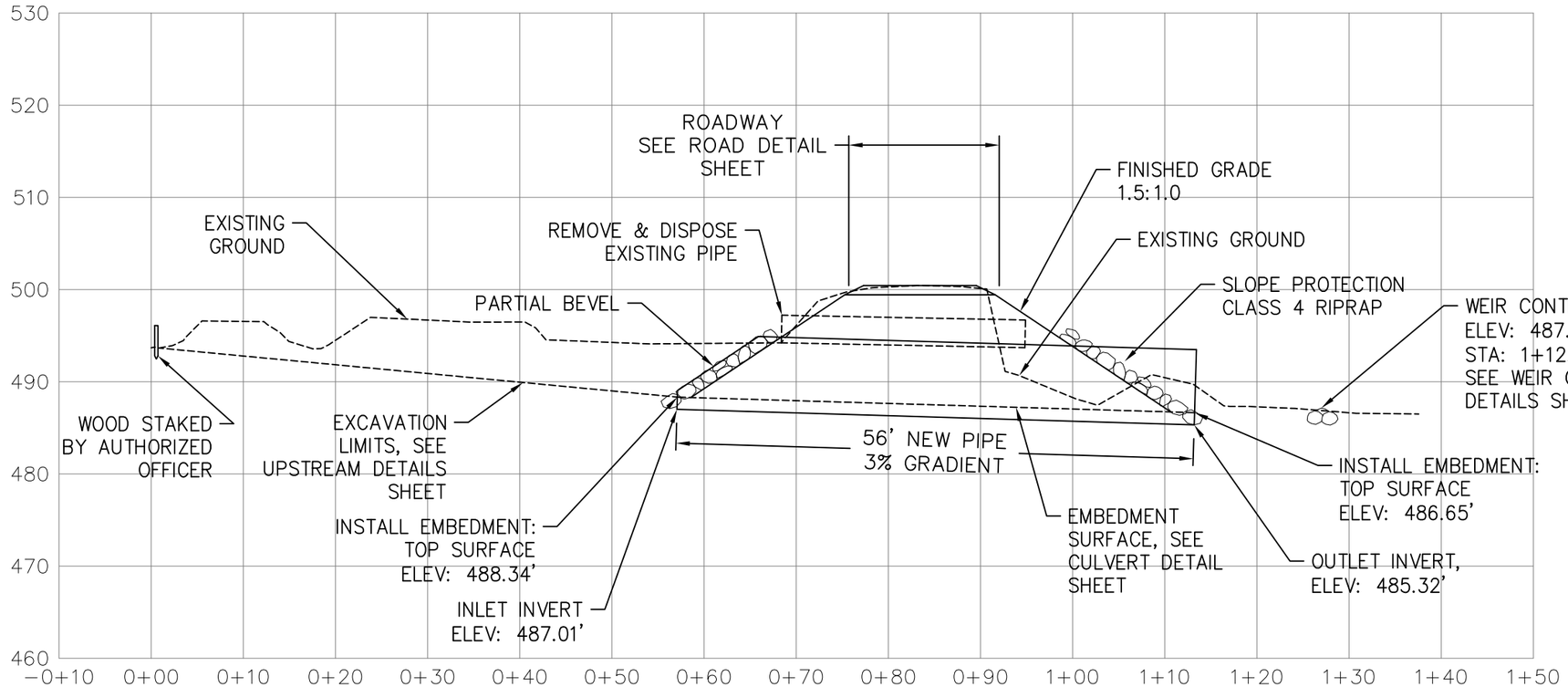
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 - TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

27-12-27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

SITE PLAN

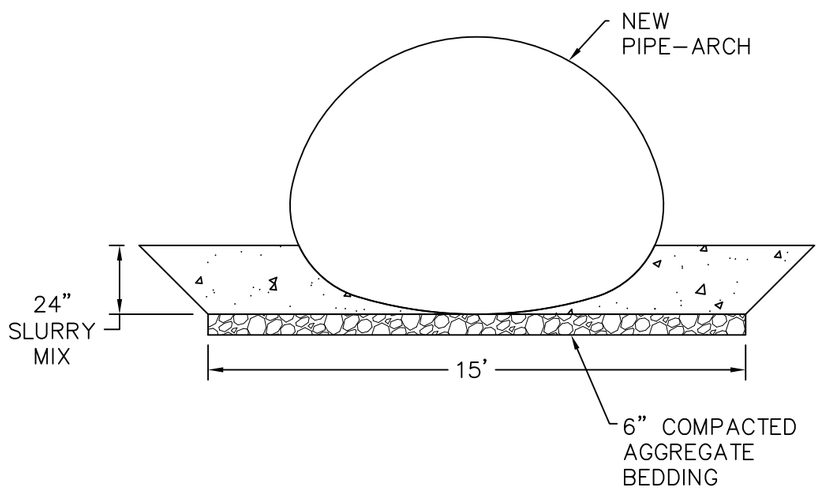
DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 10 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF: FILENAME: NAME



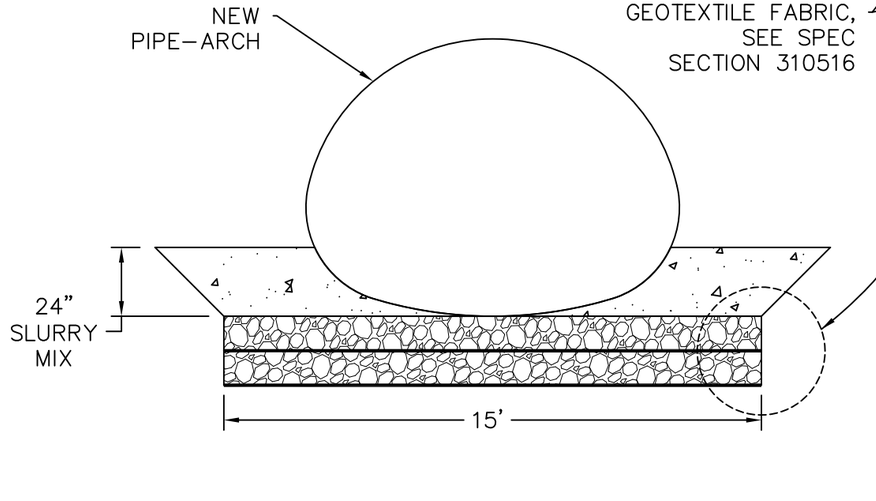
CENTERLINE OF EXISTING STREAM PROFILE VIEW

HORZ & VERT SCALE: 0 20 40



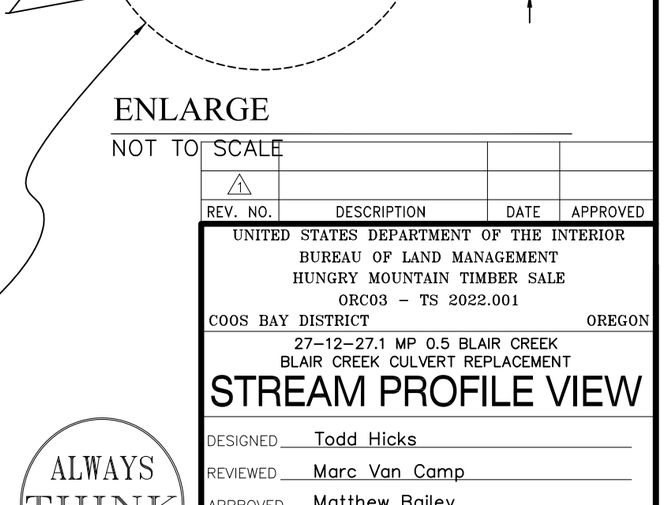
FOUNDATION STABLIZATION

On stable soil or rock hardpan foundation



FOUNDATION STABLIZATION (IF APPLICABLE)

On soft, spongy, or unstable soil foundation



ENLARGE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

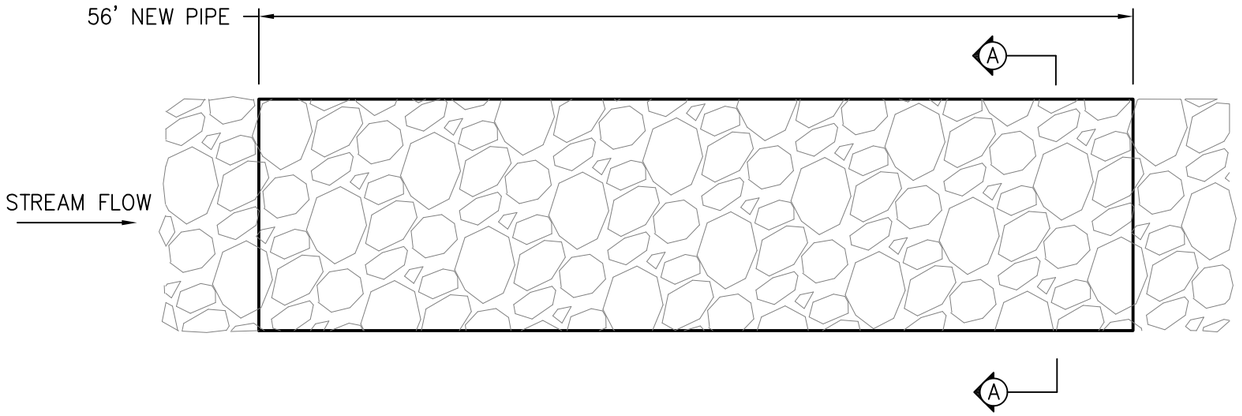
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 − TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT — OREGON
27−12−27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

STREAM PROFILE VIEW

DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 11 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF. FILENAME: NAME

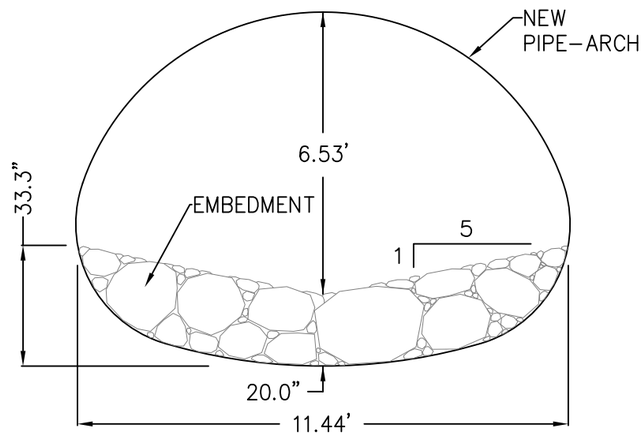


PLAN VIEW

NOT TO SCALE

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

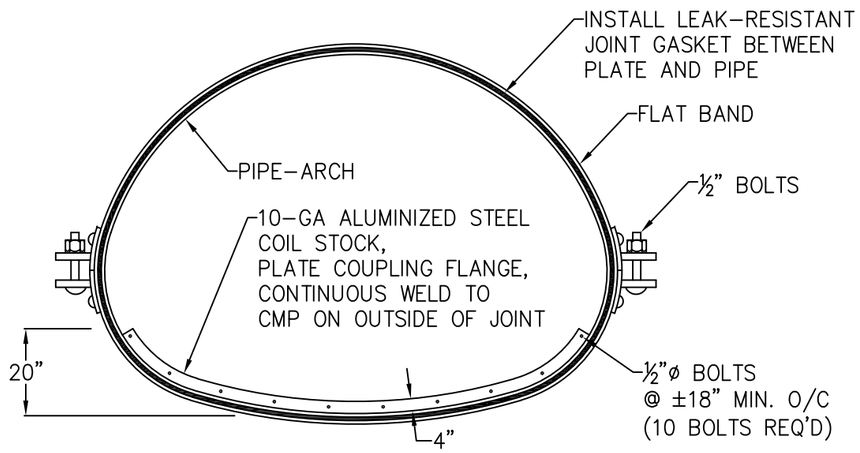
1. COUPLING FLANGES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT FACTORY AS PER DETAILS.
2. FLANGED STEEL PLATES SHALL BE ALUMINIZED.
3. ALL SHOP AND FIELD WELDED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH E70XX ELECTRODES.
4. COUPLING BANDS AND WATER–RESISTANT JOINT GASKETS SHALL MEET MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND AASHTO M36.
5. GASKET SHALL BE CONTINUOUS BAND APPROXIMATELY, 2 FEET WIDE AND APPROXIMATELY 3/8–INCH THICK.
6. EMBEDMENT SHALL BE MIXED 60% RIVER–RUN MATERIAL AND 40% RIPRAP CLASS 4.
7. COMPLETED RIPRAP/RIVER–RUN STRUCTURE SHALL BE A STABLE DENSE MASS.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

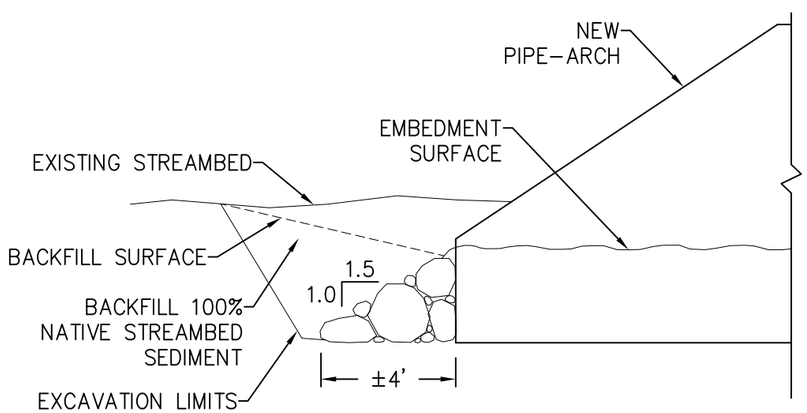
NOT TO SCALE

A



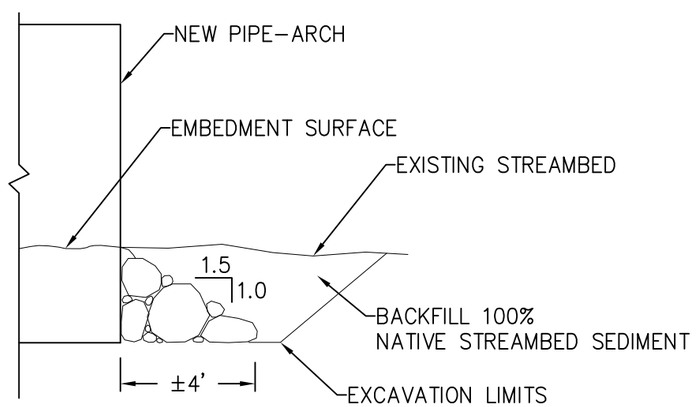
TYPICAL SECTION FOR PIPE JOINT DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE



INLET END

NOT TO SCALE



OUTLET END

NOT TO SCALE

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

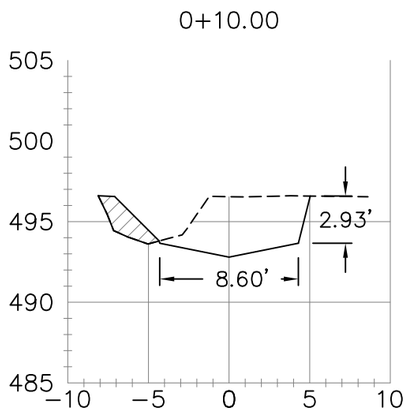
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 – TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

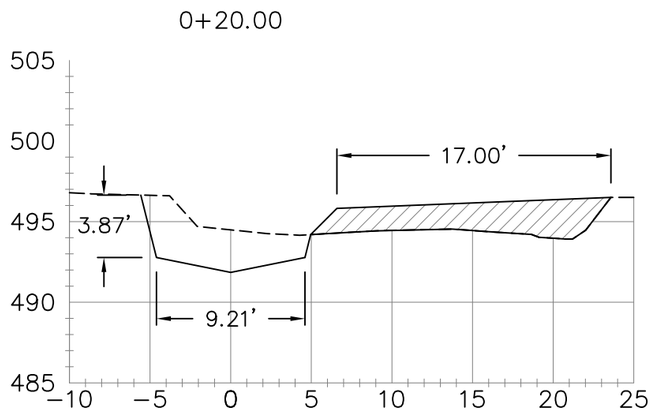
27–12–27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

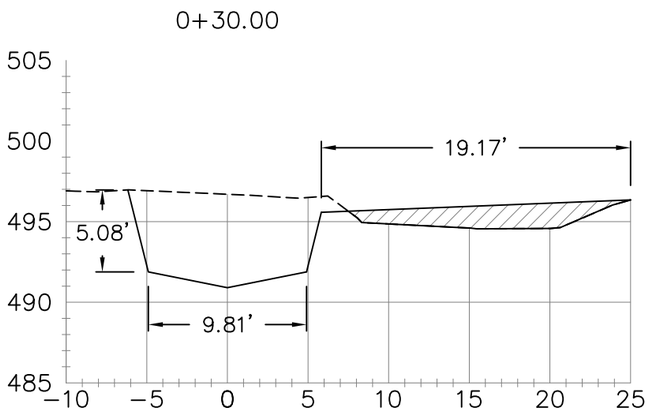
CULVERT DETAILS

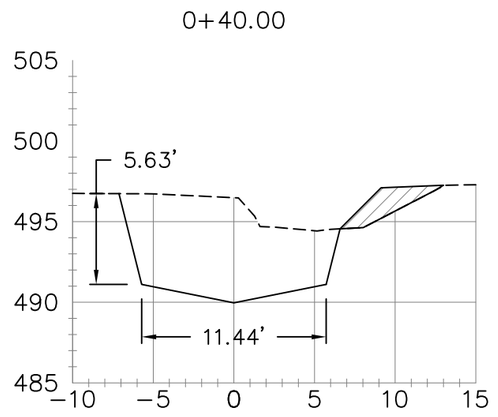
DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 12 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

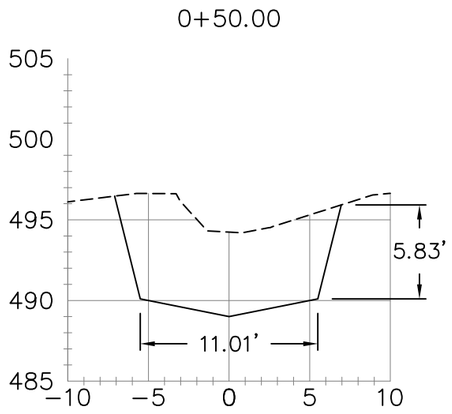
AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X–REF: FILENAME: NAME

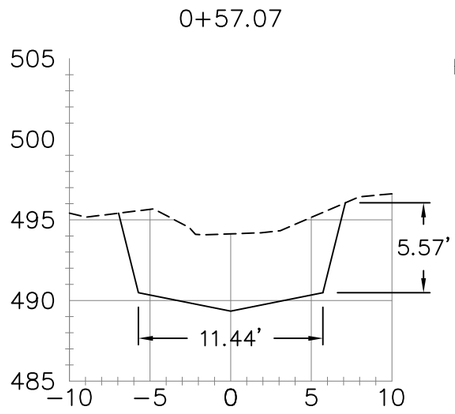


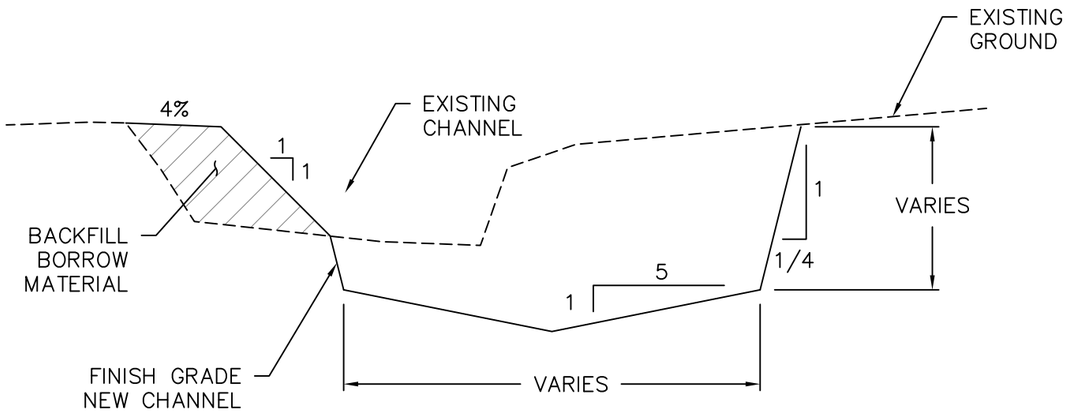






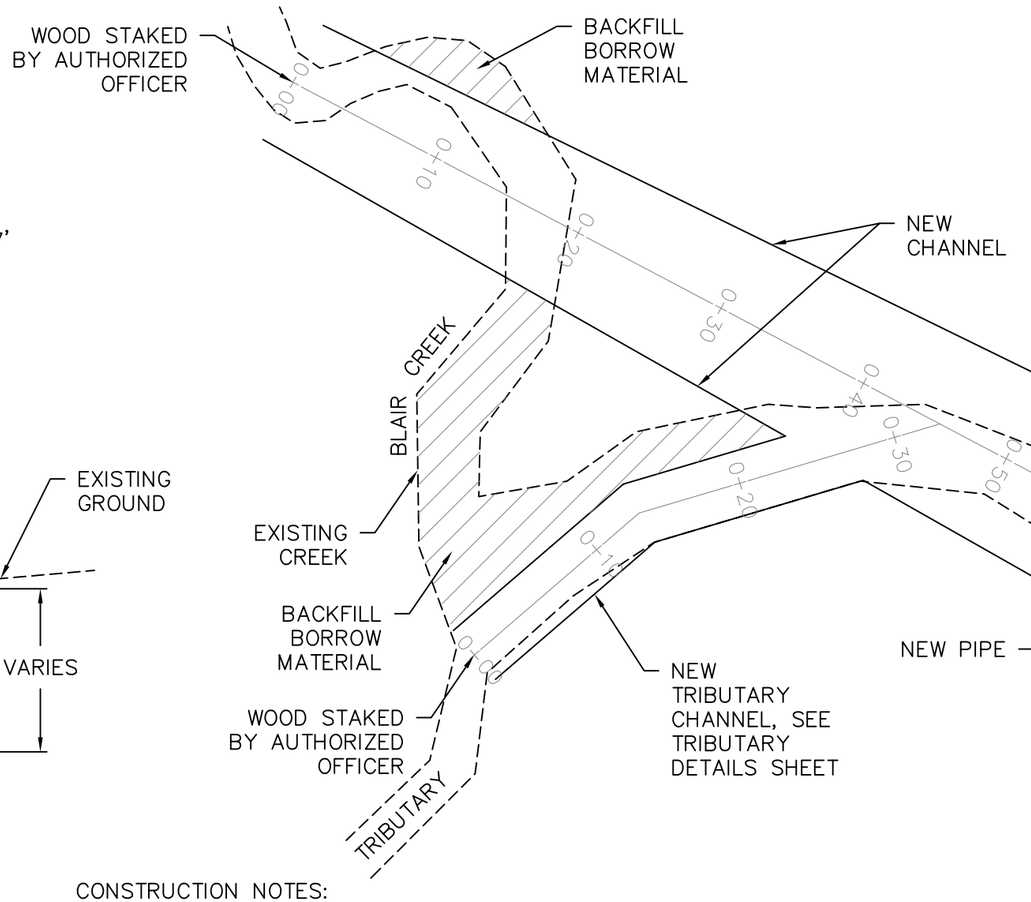






TYPICAL SECTION FOR UPSTREAM CHANNEL

NOT TO SCALE



TRANSITION OF CHANNEL WIDTH:
FROM 0+57.07 AT EMBEDMENT
INLET 11.44 FT
WIDTH TO STATION 0+00 EXISTING
CHANNEL
8.00 FT WIDTH.

THE NEW GRADIENT BETWEEN STA.
0+57.07 AND STA. 0+00 IS
APPROX. 9.5%.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. MATERIAL EXCAVATED FROM THE NEW CHANNEL SHALL BE END-HAULED TO THE WASTE AREA AND NOT PILED OR SPREAD ON THE ADJACENT FLOODPLAIN.
2. THE PURCHASER SHALL PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WHICH IS ABLE TO OPERATE ON THE SATURATED GROUND OR SOFT GROUND.
3. FILLED BORROW MATERIAL IN THE MEANDERS SHALL BE SEEDED AND MULCHED.

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

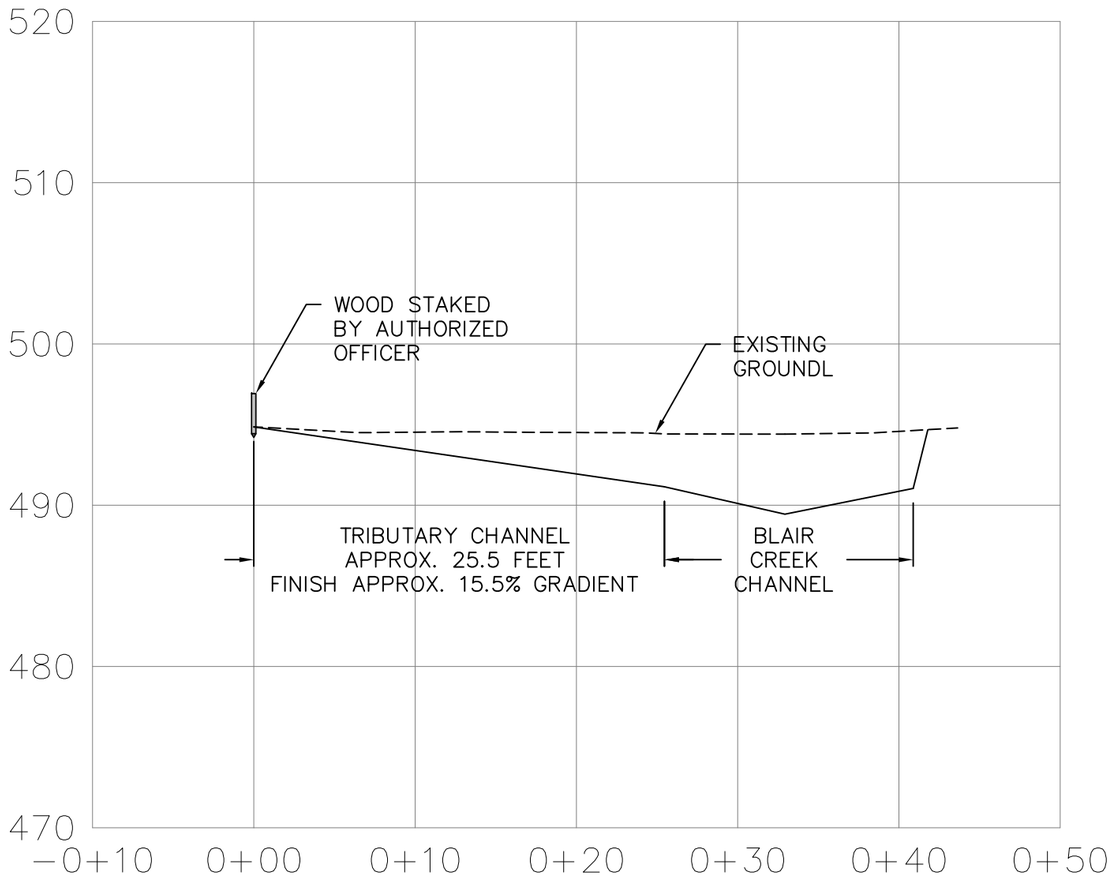
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 – TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON
27-12-27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

UPSTREAM DETAILS

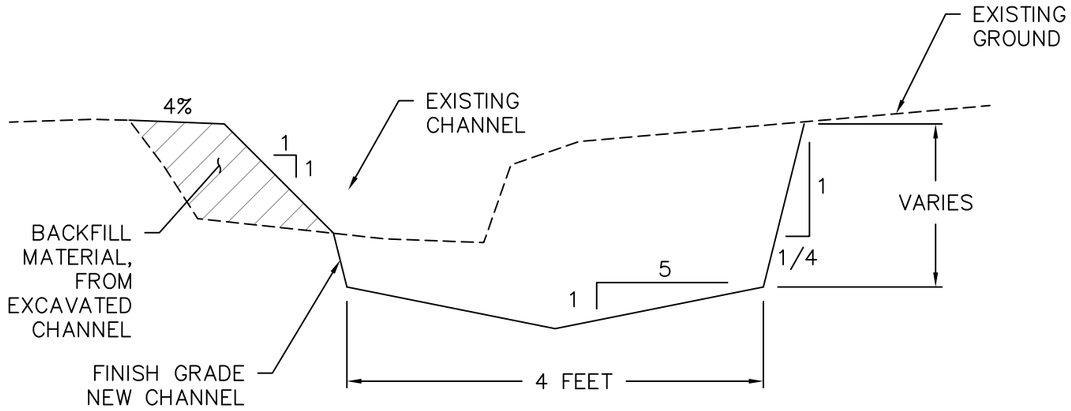
DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 13 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF. FILENAME: NAME



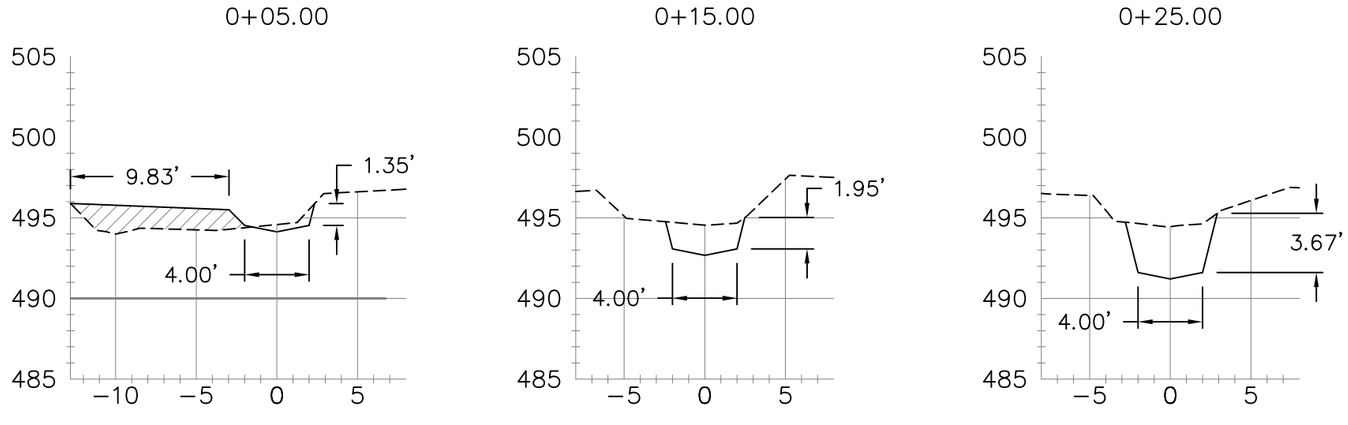
CENTERLINE OF EXISTING STREAM PROFILE VIEW

HORZ & VERT SCALE: 0 20 40



TYPICAL SECTION FOR TRIBUTARY CHANNEL

NOT TO SCALE



REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 – TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT — OREGON

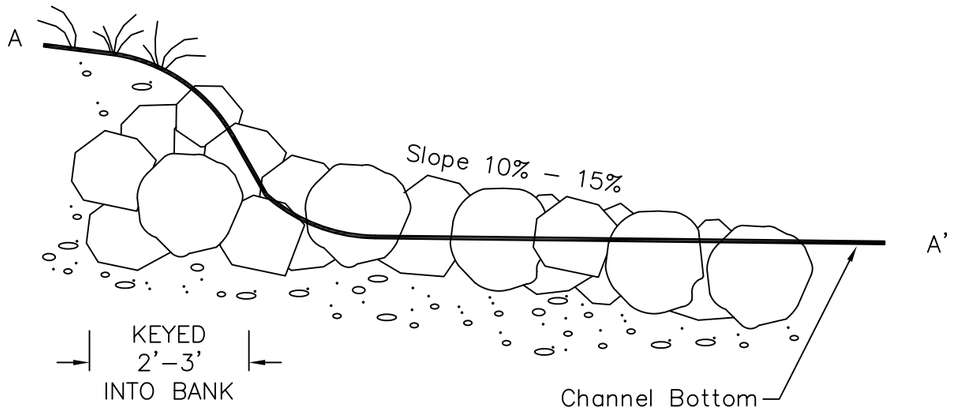
27–12–27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

TRIBUTARY DETAILS

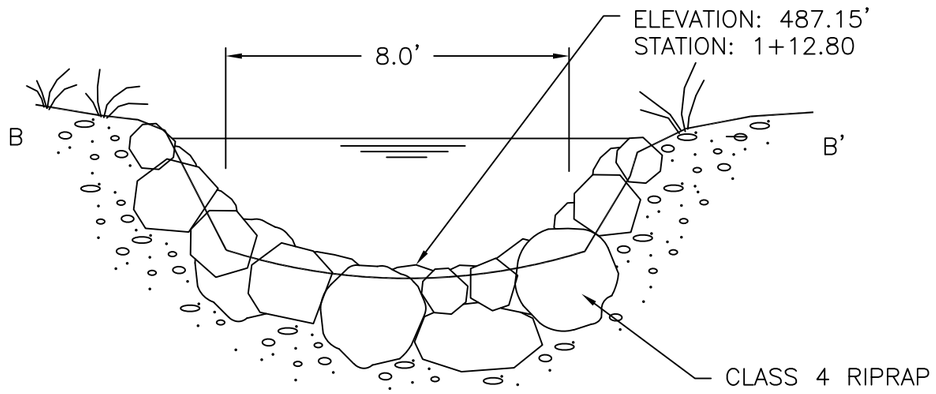
DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 14 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

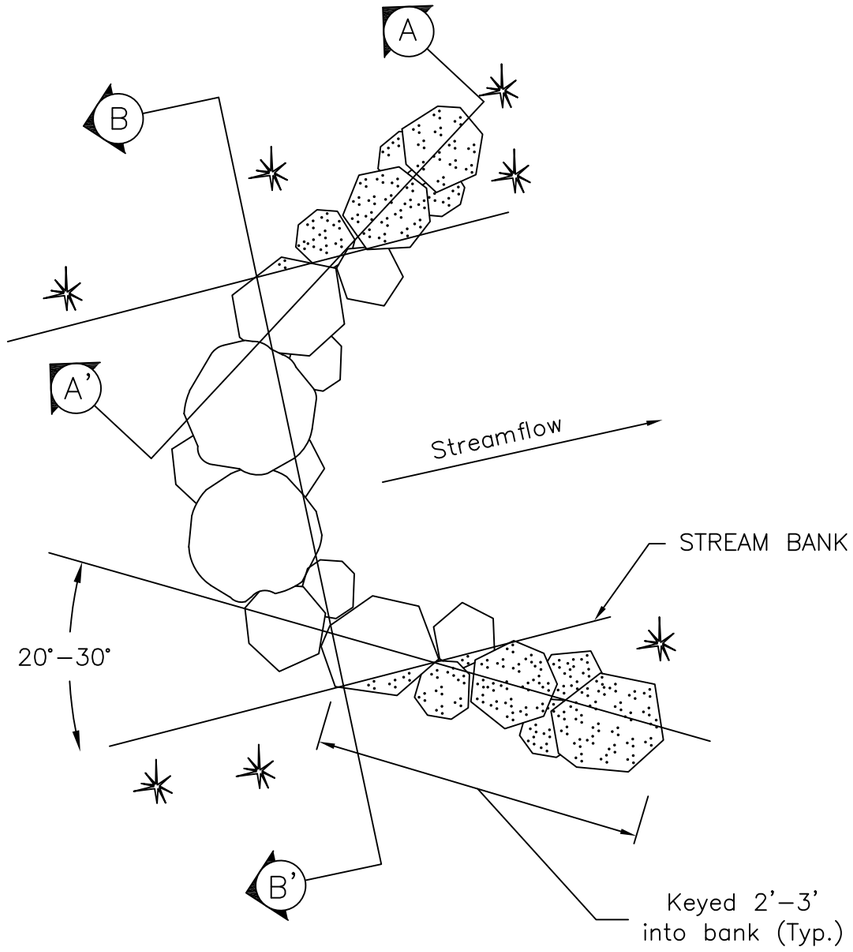
AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF: FILENAME: NAME



CROSS SECTION (A)



CROSS SECTION (B)



SITE PLAN

Crescent Weir Control Structure

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

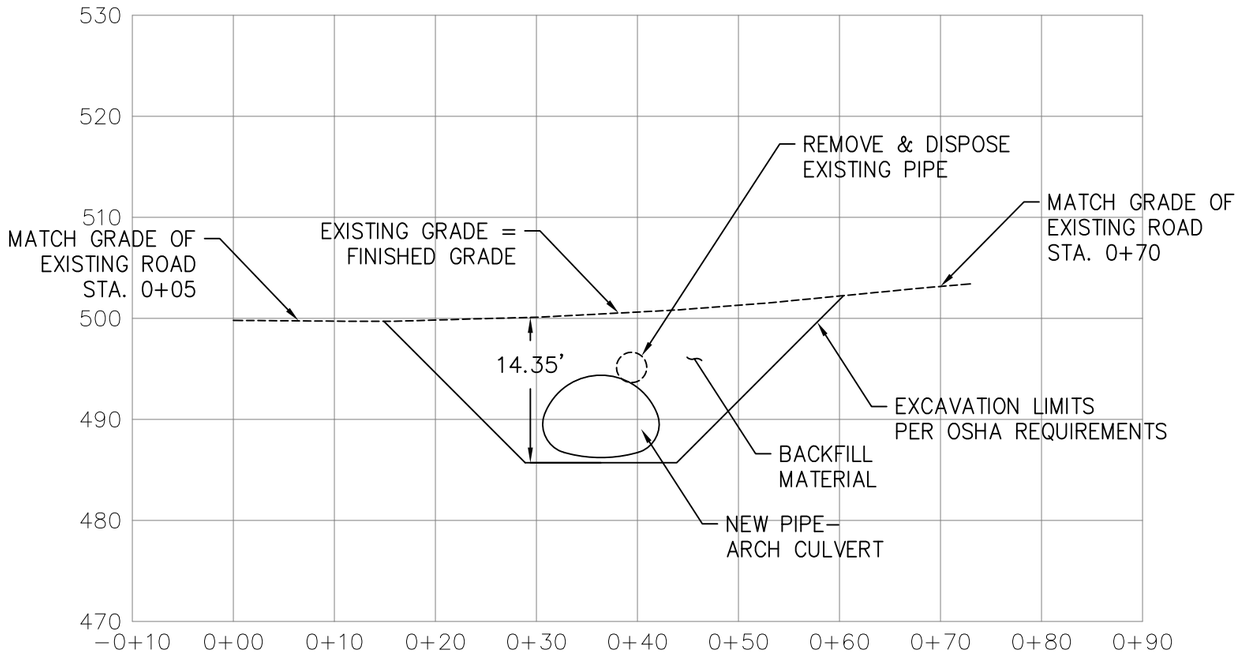
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 – TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT — OREGON
27–12–27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

WEIR CONTROL DETAIL

DESIGNED: Todd Hicks
REVIEWED: Marc Van Camp
APPROVED: Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 15 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

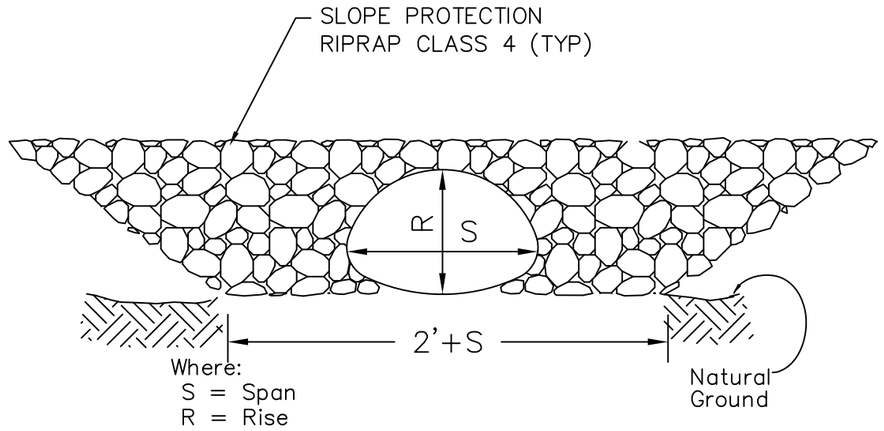
ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF: FILENAME: NAME



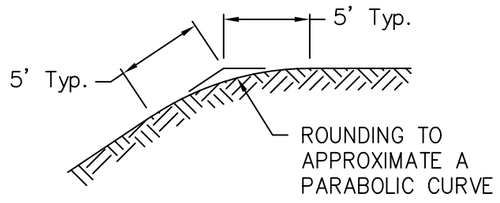
CENTERLINE OF EXISTING ROAD PROFILE VIEW

HORZ & VERT SCALE: 0 20 40



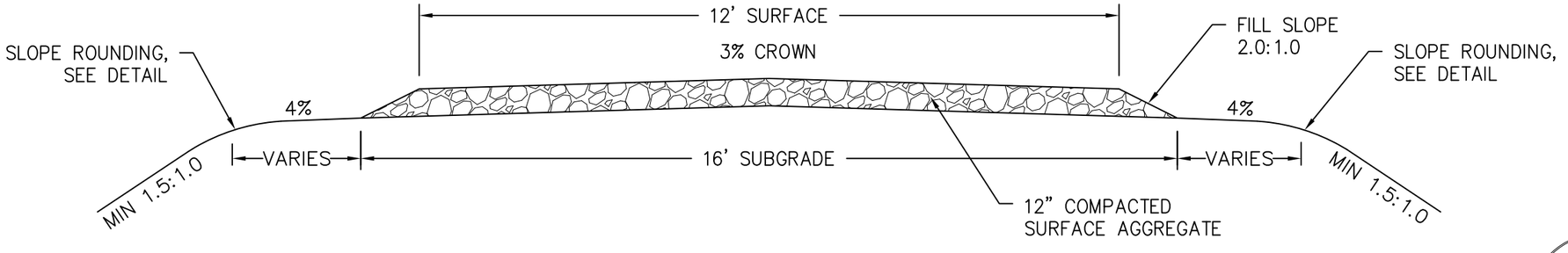
MACHINE-LAID ROCK HEADWALLS

NOT TO SCALE



SLOPE ROUNDING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
1			

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN TIMBER SALE
ORC03 – TS 2022.001
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

27-12-27.1 MP 0.5 BLAIR CREEK
BLAIR CREEK CULVERT REPLACEMENT

ROAD PROFIE VIEW

DESIGNED Todd Hicks
REVIEWED Marc Van Camp
APPROVED Matthew Bailey
DRAWN: TH | SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: MAR 2022 | REV: MAR 2022 | SHEET 16 OF 81
DRAWING NO: NONE

AutoCAD Civil 3D 2010
PATH: NAME
FILENAME: NAME
X-REF: FILENAME: NAME

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Bituminous surfaced roads

The Purchaser shall avoid damaging any bituminous surfaced roads, and will be responsible for the repair of any road damaged as a result of the activity. Bituminous roads shall be left in the same condition that they were prior to logging operations.

The bituminous road surface at any roadside landing locations will be protected by applying a layer of wood chips, hog fuel, or other material (excluding rock or soil) approved by the Authorized Officer, to a depth sufficient to prevent damage from yarding and loading activities.

Instream work required for Blair Creek culvert replacement

Instream activity may not proceed prior to July 1st nor extend beyond September 15th.

Roadwork restrictions

All road construction, renovation, and decommissioning work shall be done during the dry construction season, avoiding precipitation periods, **between June 1 and October 15.**

Seasonal restrictions apply to summer haul roads.

Locked Gate. BLM 2A200 key required.

Native Seed

The Government will furnish native seed mix. The Purchaser shall pick up the native seed mix at the North Bend, BLM warehouse. The Purchaser shall give the Authorized Officer, or Goldie Warncke at (541) 751- 4283, a 3 day notice in advance before pick up. The native seed mix shall be applied at the rate of 20 pounds per acre. Sand can be mixed with the native seed to aid broadcast seeding. Approved mulch material shall be applied at the rate of 3000 pounds per acre. Seeding shall be applied according to the dates specified in road specification 1803.

Over-wintering

All natural-surfaced new construction shall not over-winter without being either decommissioned, as specified in the Exhibit D, or winterized, in accordance with the 1700 Erosion Control Specifications, prior to the first rains of the wet season, but no later than October 15 in the year of construction.

When haul road grades exceed 20 percent slope

The vehicle or machine must be approved by the manufacturer for operation on the steeper grades. Additional precautions must be taken, such as assisting or snubbing the vehicle or machine down the slope.

Bridge Requirement

For all truck loads that are greater than legal or posted loads, a haul authorization is required to cross a BLM structure per IM 2017-020. Contact: Marc Van Camp, P.E. –District Engineer– 1-(541)-751-4469, mvancamp@blm.gov. Allow for up to 90 days processing time in advance before bridge use.

SPECIAL DETAILS

RENOVATION OF ROAD NO. 27-12-27.1
Milepost 0.00 to Milepost 1.38

Milepost	Remarks
0.00	Begin renovation. Junction with Fairview Rd. at M.P. 5.75. **Locked Gate. BLM 2A200 Key Required.** Begin roadside brushing, culvert cleaning and installation, slope protection, surfacing, grading, and shaping in accordance with Sections 400, 500, 1200, 1700, 1800, and 2100 of the Road Specifications, Typical Cross Section Sheet, and Roadside Brushing Detail Sheet, or as directed by Authorized Officer.
NOTE:	Place a 3” lift of 1.5-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Section 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0.00 to 1.38.
0.30	Waste sites as shown for waste produced from Blair Creek culvert replacement.
0.50	Blair Creek, culvert replacement as shown in the drawings and described in supplemental specifications.
0.52	Install a new 18”x40’ CPP in accordance to Section 400 of the Road Specifications.
0.65	Install a new 18”x40’ CPP in accordance to Section 400 of the Road Specifications.
0.74	Install a new 18”x40’ CPP in accordance to Section 400 of the Road Specifications. Place 5 CY of Class IV Rip Rap at the outlet for slope protection in accordance to Section 1700 of the Road Specifications.
1.38	End renovation.

IMPROVEMENT OF ROAD NO. 27-12-27.1
Milepost 1.38 to Milepost 1.55

Milepost	Remarks
1.38	Begin improvement. Begin roadside brushing, surfacing, grading, and shaping in accordance with Sections 500, 1200, 1800, and 2100 of the Road Specifications, Typical Cross Section Sheet, and Roadside Brushing Detail Sheet, or as directed by Authorized Officer.
NOTE:	Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from milepost 1.38 to 1.55.
1.55	End improvement. Begin New Construction.

RENOVATION OF SPUR 2
Station 1.38 to Station 1.55

Station	Remarks
14+25	Begin renovation.
NOTE:	Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from milepost 1.38 to 1.55.
	Begin roadside brushing, grading, and shaping in accordance with Sections 500,1800, and 2100 of the Road Specifications, Typical Cross Section Sheet, and Roadside Brushing Detail Sheet, or as directed by Authorized Officer.
16+15	Construct end landing. End renovation

RENOVATION OF SPUR 3
Station 0+00 to Station 9+10

Station	Remarks
0+00	Begin renovation.
	Begin roadside brushing, grading, and shaping in accordance with Sections 500,1800, and 2100 of the Road Specifications, Typical Cross Section Sheet, and Roadside Brushing Detail Sheet, or as directed by Authorized Officer.
NOTE:	Right of way cut outside the unit boundary shall be decked separately and remain on site.
4+50	Construct landing with approach right.
7+10	Junction, construct Spur 8 right.
9+10	Junction with 27-12-27.1. End renovation.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
ROAD NO. 27-12-27.1
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL

Purchaser shall construct Road No. 27-12-27.1 from Sta. 0+00 to 70+45 as shown on the location map; where milepost 1.55 equals station 0+00. Right of way cut outside the unit boundary shall be decked separately and remain on site. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING

The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS

Construct turn out at stations 7+65 and 22+00.

SUBGRADE

The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections. Waste shall be hauled to designated waste sites as shown on the location map.

Geotextile shall be placed from station 26+05 to 32+70 in accordance with Section 1300 of the Road Specifications.

DRAINAGE FEATURES

Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING

Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0+00 to 70+45.

ALIGNMENT

Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE

Grade shall not exceed 18% favorable.

TRUCK TURNAROUND

Utilize landings and junctions. Construct aggregate surfaced loaded turn around at station 45+30. Utilize 100 CY of 3-0” and 100 CY of 6-0” for turn around locations and junctions.

LANDINGS

Construct landings at stations 6+95, 12+15, 14+65*, 16+45, 41+00, and 70+45. Utilize 400 CY of 6-0” crushed aggregate allocated conforming to Section 1000 of the Road Specifications and placed as directed by the Authorized Officer.

*This landing shall encompass the area of three landings.

SOIL STABILIZATION

Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 1
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL
Purchaser shall construct SPUR 1 from Sta. 0+00 to 1+90 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING
The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS
None.

SUBGRADE
The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES
Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING
Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0+00 to 1+90.

ALIGNMENT
Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE
Grade shall not exceed 5%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND
Utilize junction.

LANDINGS
Construct end landing.

SOIL STABILIZATION
Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 2
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL

Purchaser shall construct SPUR 2 from Sta. 0+00 to 14+25 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING

The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS

None.

SUBGRADE

The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES

Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING

Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0+00 to 14+25.

ALIGNMENT

Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE

Grade shall not exceed 15%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND

Utilize junction and the loaded truck turn around constructed at station 45+30 on the 27-12-27.1 road.

LANDINGS

Construct landing at station 6+85 and a landing with an approach at station 7+30.

SOIL STABILIZATION

Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 4
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL
Purchaser shall construct SPUR 4 from Sta. 0+00 to 2+20 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING
The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS
None.

SUBGRADE
The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES
Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING
Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0+00 to 2+20.

ALIGNMENT
Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE
Grade shall not exceed 15%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND
Utilize junction road.

LANDINGS
Construct end landing.

SOIL STABILIZATION
Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 5
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL
Purchaser shall construct SPUR 5 from Sta. 0+00 to 3+95 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING
The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS
None.

SUBGRADE
The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES
Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING
Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0+00 to 3+95.

ALIGNMENT
Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE
Grade shall not exceed 18%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND
Utilize junction.

LANDINGS
Construct end landing.

SOIL STABILIZATION
Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 6
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL
Purchaser shall construct SPUR 6 from Sta. 0+00 to 2+90 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING
The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS
None.

SUBGRADE
The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES
Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING
Natural.

ALIGNMENT
Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE
Grade shall not exceed 14%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND
Construct turn around at station 2+50.

LANDINGS
Construct end landing.

SOIL STABILIZATION
Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 7
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL
Purchaser shall construct SPUR 7 from Sta. 0+00 to 1+30 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING
The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS
None.

SUBGRADE
The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES
Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING
Place an 8” lift of 6-0” crushed aggregate capped with a 4” lift of 3-0” crushed aggregate conforming to Sections 1000 and 1200 of the Road Specifications from station 0+00 to 1+30.

ALIGNMENT
Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE
Grade shall not exceed 5%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND
Utilize junction.

LANDINGS
Construct end landing.

SOIL STABILIZATION
Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEET
SPUR 8
CONTROL POINT ROAD

GENERAL
Purchaser shall construct SPUR 8 from Sta. 0+00 to 2+65 as shown on the location map. This work shall be accomplished in accordance with details and road specifications which follow:

SHAPING
The roadway shall be constructed and shaped to conform to standards shown on the Road Specifications Sheet.

TURNOUTS
None.

SUBGRADE
The subgrade shall be excavated and compacted in accordance with the Road Specifications, 200 and 300 Sections.

DRAINAGE FEATURES
Inslope/Outslope road to achieve drainage.

SURFACING
Natural.

ALIGNMENT
Roadway shall be constructed within posted or painted right-of-way boundaries. Minimum curve radius shall be sixty (60) feet.

GRADE
Grade shall not exceed 18%.

TRUCK TURNAROUND
Construct truck turn around at station 1+95.

LANDINGS
Construct end landing.

SOIL STABILIZATION
Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch in accordance with Section 1800 of the Road Construction Specifications.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

General road construction specifications are designated by numeric symbols according to the type of road work to be performed, as follows:

Section	
100	GENERAL
200	CLEARING AND GRUBBING
300	EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT
400*	PIPE CULVERTS
500	RENOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING ROADS
600	WATERING
1000	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE (CRUSHED ROCK)
1200	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE (CRUSHED ROCK)
1300	GEOTEXTILES
1400	SLOPE PROTECTION
1700	EROSION CONTROL
1800	SOIL STABILIZATION
2100	ROADSIDE BRUSHING

*Supplemental Specifications for the Blair Creek culvert replacement provided on pages 54 to 81.

GENERAL - 100

101 Pre-work Conference(s):

A pre-work conference will be held prior to the start of operations. The Purchaser shall request the conference at least 48 hours prior to the time it is to be held. The conference will be attended by the Purchaser and/or his representative(s), subcontractor(s) and/or his or their representative(s) and the Authorized Officer and/or his representative(s).

The purpose will be to review the required work, exhibits and specifications, and to establish a work schedule and a list of the Purchaser's representatives and subcontractor(s).

102 Definitions:

AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. Current editions of tests and specifications.

Abrasion Resistance - The ability of a fabric surface to resist wear by friction.

ACI - American Concrete Institute

Apparent Opening Size (AOS) - Number of the U.S. Bureau of Standard sieve (or its opening size in millimeters or inches) having openings closest in size to the diameter of uniform particles which will allow 5 percent by weight to pass through the geotextile material when shaken in a prescribed manner. Also referred to as Equivalent Opening Size (EOS).

ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials.

Base Course - Surfacing structure consisting of crushed gravel or stone, crushed sandstone, pitrun rock, bank or river-run gravels, etc., to provide support and, in the event no surface course is placed, the running surface for traffic load.

BLM - Bureau of Land Management

Borrow - Excavated material required for embankments and other portions of the work.

Burst Strength - The resistance of a geotextile material to rupture from pressure applied at right angles to the plane of the geotextile material under specified conditions, usually expressed as the amount of pressure causing failure. Rupture or burst results from tensile failure of the geotextile material.

Culvert - A pipe, pipe-arch, arch, or box structure constructed of metal, concrete, plastic or wood which provides an opening under the roadway primarily for the conveyance of liquids, pedestrians or livestock.

Curve Widening - Widening required on inside of curves to accommodate long log and equipment hauling trucks.

Embankment - A structure of soil, aggregate, or rock material placed on a prepared ground surface and constructed to subgrade.

End Haul - Excavated material moved, other than by dozer, to an embankment or waste area to prevent sidecasting material outside of the road prism.
Excess Excavation - Material from the roadway in excess of that needed for construction of the designed roadway (waste).

Grab Tensile Strength - A modified tensile strength of a geotextile material. The strength of a specific width of geotextile material together with the additional strength contributed by adjacent areas. Typically, grab strength is determined on a 12-inch-wide strip of geotextile material, with the tensile load applied at the midpoint of the geotextile material width through 1-inch-wide jaw faces.

Grading - Leveling to grade, shaping and smoothing of a road subgrade; the shaping of roadside ditches as to grade and contour. In some instances includes smoothing of the cut bank.

Nonwoven Geotextile Material - A textile structure produced by bonding or interlocking of fibers, or both, accomplished by mechanical or chemical means.

Overhaul - Distance excavated material is transported in excess of the distance included in the cost for excavation.

Pioneer Road - Temporary construction access built along the route of the project.

Penetration Resistance - The geotextile material property determined by the force required to penetrate a geotextile material with a sharp pointed object. Initial penetration is by separating the fibers. Further penetration is essentially a tearing process.

Percent Open Area - The net area of a geotextile material that is not occupied by geotextile material filaments, normally determinable only for woven and nonwoven geotextile material having distinct, visible, and measurable openings that continue directly through the geotextile material.

Permeability - The geotextile material property which permits water to be transmitted in the longitudinal or transverse planes of the geotextile material.

Piping - The process by which soil particles are washed in or through pore spaces in drains and filters or poorly compacted fill/backfill material.

Plans - The approved drawings, or exact reproductions thereof which show the locations, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done.

Pore Size - The size of an opening between geotextile material filaments; apparent opening size (AOS) is used to quantify this geotextile material property.

Puncture Resistance - The geotextile material property determined by the force required to penetrate a geotextile material with a blunt object. Failure results in a tearing of the geotextile material.

Purchaser - The individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation contracting with the Government under the terms of a Timber Sale Contract and acting independently or through their, or its agents, employees, or contractors.

Reasonably Close Conformity - Compliance with reasonable and customary manufacturing and construction tolerances where working tolerances are not specified.

Reinforcement - Strengthening of concrete with iron bars or mesh: geotextile with geotextile material inclusion: subgrade with aggregate: etc.

Roadbed - The graded portion of the road within top and side slopes, prepared as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulders.

Road Centerline - Longitudinal center of roadbed.

Road Improvement - Work done to an existing road which improves it over its original design standard.

Road Renovation - Work done to an existing road which restores it to its original design.

Roadway - The portion of a road within limits of construction. Usually from the toe of the fill slope to a point where the cut slope intersects natural ground line. Synonym - road prism.

Scale - In quarrying, consists of the removal of loose or overhanging rock adhering to the solid face after a shot or a round of shots has been fired.

Scarification - The process of loosening or breaking up of the surface layer of soil or road, usually to a specified depth.

Separation - Function of geotextile material as a partition between adjacent materials to prevent mixing of those materials.

Shoulder - The portion of the roadbed contiguous with the traveled way designed for accommodation of stopped vehicles, safety, and lateral support of base and surface courses.

Spalls - Flakes or chips of stone.

Specifications - A general term applied to all directions, provisions, and requirements pertaining to performance of the work.

Specific Gravity - The ratio of the density of a material to the density of water obtained by weighing known volumes of both items in air. A specific gravity less than one implies that the material will float.

Structures - Bridges, culverts, catch basins, retaining walls, underdrains, flumes, splash pads, downspouts, and other project features which may be involved in the work and not otherwise classified in these specifications.

Subbase - Reinforcement of the subgrade with large particles of pitrun or crushed stone. Usually confined to roads having wet subgrades or subgrades with weak support characteristics.

Surface Course - Top layer of a road structure consisting of finely crushed gravels or asphalt designed to provide a smooth running surface for traffic load.

Subgrade - The top surface of a roadbed upon which the traveled way and shoulders are constructed.

Tackifier - A compound which penetrates into the earth and assists in creating a crust through the cohesive bonding of the surface materials to a depth sufficient to stabilize the soil surface and/or a compound used to mat together mulching material.

Tensile Strength - The strength shown by a geotextile material subjected to tension as distinct from torsion, compression, or shear.

Tensile Stress - Strain Modulus - A measure of the resistance to elongation under stress. The ratio of the change in tensile stress to the corresponding change in strain.

Tensile Test - A test which subjects geotextile material to tensile forces and measures resultant stresses and strains.

Timber - Standing trees, downed trees, or logs, or portions thereof, which are capable of being measured in board feet.

Traveled Way - The portion of the roadbed used for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders.

Typical Cross Sections - Cross-sectional plane of a typical roadway; showing natural ground line and designed roadway in relation to cut and fill, through cut, and through fill.

Turnout - Extra widening of the roadbed at appropriate intervals on single-lane roads for passing purposes.

Ultraviolet (UV) Radiation Stability - The ability of geotextile material to resist deterioration from exposure to sunlight.

Unaged Cloth - Cloth in condition received from the manufacturer or distributor.

Woven Geotextile Material - A textile structure comprising two or more sets of filaments of yarns interlaced in such a way that the elements pass each other at essentially right angles with one set of elements parallel to the geotextile material axis.

102a - Tests Used in These Specifications:

AASHTO T 11 — Quantity of rock finer than No. 200 sieve.

AASHTO T 27 — Sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregate using sieves with square openings; gradation.

AASHTO T 89 — Liquid limit of material passing the 0 sieve. Water content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.

AASHTO T 90 — Plastic limits and plasticity index of soil.

a. Plastic limit - lowest water content at which the soil remains plastic.

b. Plasticity index - range of water content, within which the material is in a plastic state. Numerical difference between the liquid and plastic limits of the soil.

AASHTO T 96 — Resistance to abrasion of small size coarse aggregate by use of the Los Angeles machine.

AASHTO T 99 — Relationship between soil moisture and maximum density of soil.

- Method A - 4" mold, soil passing a Sieve. 25 blows/layer & 3 layers.
- Method D - 6" mold, soil passing a 19.00 mm (3/4 inches) sieve. 56 blows/layer & 5 layers.

AASHTO T 176 — Shows relative portions of fine dust or clay-like materials in soil or graded aggregate.

AASHTO T 180 (OSHD 106-71) moisture density relationship of soil same as AASHTO T 99 proctor but uses a 10-lb rammer & 18-in drop.

AASHTO T 191 Sand Cone. Density of soil in place: For subgrade use 6-inch or 12-inch cone. For rock surfacing for 1-1/2-inch minus to 3-inch minus use 12-inch cone.

AASHTO T 205 Rubber balloon. Density of soil in place. Use for compacted or firmly bonded soil.

AASHTO T 210 Durability of aggregates based on resistance to produce fines.

AASHTO T 224 Correction for coarse particles in the soil.

AASHTO T 238 Determination of density of soil and soil-aggregates in place by nuclear methods.

AASHTO T 248 Reducing field samples of aggregate to testing size by mechanical splitter, quartering, or miniature stockpile sampling.

DES. E-12 Determination of relative density of cohesionless soils.

DMSO (dimethyl sulfide) - Determines volume of expanding clays in aggregates. Usually associated with marine basalts.

103 Compaction equipment shall meet the following requirements:

103e Grid roller. A grid roller shall consist of two or more cylindrical drums independently mounted on a common shaft in a rigid frame. Each drum shall have a minimum outside diameter of 5 feet and a minimum width of 2 feet 6 inches. The overall width of the roller exclusive of frame shall be not less than 5 feet 6 inches of which not more than 6 inches shall be used for center spacing between two roller drums. The face of the drums shall have the appearance of woven open-mesh made by interlacing bars of not less than 1-1/4 inches nor more than 1-3/4 inches diameter space spaced on 4-1/2 inches to 5-1/2 inches center. Net opening between the bars shall be not less than 3-inches nor more than 4 inches. The roller shall be so constructed that counterweights can be used to adjust the gross weight of the roller to not less than 27,000 pounds. The grid roller shall be drawn by a power unit capable of propelling the fully loaded roller at a speed of at least 4 miles per hour.

103f Vibratory roller. The drum diameter shall be not less than 48 inches, the drum width not less than 58 inches, and have a turning radius of 15 feet or less. Vibration frequency shall be regulated in steps to 1400, 1500, and 1600 vibrations per minute (VPM), corresponding to engine speeds of 1575, 1690, and 1800 RPM. The centrifugal force developed shall be 7 tons at 1600 RPM. It shall be activated by a power unit of not less than 25 horsepower. The vibratory roller shall be self-propelled or drawn by a vehicle of sufficient horsepower to enable the unit to travel through a loose layer of material at a speed ranging from 0.9 mile to 1.8 miles per hour, as directed by the Authorized Officer. The towing vehicle and roller or self-propelled unit meeting the above requirements shall be considered a vibratory roller unit.

103i Other. Compaction equipment approved by the Authorized Officer.

CLEARING AND GRUBBING - 200

201 This work shall consist of clearing, grubbing, removing and disposing of vegetation, debris, surface objects, and protruding obstructions within the clearing limits in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions and typical cross sections as shown on the plans.

202 Where clearing limits have not been staked, established by these specifications or shown on the plans, the limits shall extend 10 feet back of the top of the cut slope and 5 feet out from the toe of the fill slope.

203 Clearing shall consist of the removal and disposal of trees, logs, rotten material, brush, and other vegetative materials and surface objects in accordance with these specifications and within the limits established for clearing as specified under Subsection 202 and as shown on the plans.

203a Brush under 2 feet in height need not be cut within the limits established for clearing.

203b Standing trees and snags to be cleared shall be felled within the limits established for clearing unless otherwise authorized.

204 Grubbing shall consist of the removal and disposal of stumps, roots, and other wood material embedded in the ground and protruding obstacles remaining as a result of the clearing operation in accordance with Subsection(s) 204a, 204b, 204c, 204d, 204e between the top of the cut slope and the toe of the fill slope. Undisturbed stumps, roots and other solid objects which will be a minimum of 3 feet below subgrades or slope surfaces or embankments are excepted.

204a Stumps, including those overhanging cut banks, shall be removed within the required excavation limits.

204b Stumps and other protruding objects shall be completely removed within the limits of required embankments having heights of less than 4 feet. When authorized, stumps and other nonperishable objects may be left provided they do not extend more than 6 inches above the existing ground line.

204c On excavated areas, roots and embedded wood shall be removed to a depth not less than 6 inches below the subgrade.

204d On areas to be occupied by embankments having heights greater than 4 feet, no stump or portion thereof shall remain within 3 feet of embankment subgrades or slope surfaces after grubbing is completed.

204e Roots and embedded wood material shall be removed to a depth not less than 1 foot below embankment subgrades or slope surfaces.

205 Clearing and grubbing debris shall not be placed or permitted to remain in or under road embankment sections.

206 Clearing and grubbing debris shall be disposed of by scattering in accordance with Subsection 210.

210 Disposal of clearing and grubbing debris shall be by scattering over government owned lands outside of established clearing limits in a manner acceptable to the Authorized Officer. The areas for such scattering shall have the prior approval of the Authorized Officer.

213 No clearing or grubbing debris shall be left lodged against standing trees.

EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT - 300

301 This work shall consist of excavating, overhaul, placement of embankments, backfilling, borrowing, leveling, ditching, grading, insloping, outsloping, crowning and scarification of the subgrade, compaction, disposal of excess and unsuitable materials, and other earth-moving work in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

302 Excavation shall also consist of the excavation of road and landing cut sections, borrow sites, backfilling, leveling, ditching, grading, compaction, and other earth moving work necessary for the construction of the roadway in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

303 Suitable material removed from the excavation shall be used in the formation of embankment subgrade, shoulders, slopes, bedding, backfill for structures, and for other purposes as shown on the plans.

303a **Excavated material shall not be wasted as sidecast or perched. All material perched or sidecast as waste shall be retrieved and disposed of at the Purchaser's expense and at the direction of the Authorized Officer.**

305 Embankment construction shall consist of the placement of excavated and borrowed materials, backfilling, leveling, grading, compaction, and other earth-moving work necessary for the construction of the roadway and landings in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

305a Material used in the construction of embankment sections shall be free of stumps, cull logs, brush, muck, sod, roots, frozen material, and other deleterious materials and shall be placed and compacted as specified.

305b Embankment materials shall be placed in successive parallel layers on areas cleared of stumps, cull logs, brush, sod, and other vegetative and deleterious materials, except as provided under Subsection 204. Roadway embankments of earth material shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 8 inches in depth.

305c Embankments formed of material containing less than 25 percent rock not larger than 8 inches in the greatest dimension shall be placed in 12-inch layers. Material containing more than 25 percent of rock not larger than 12 inches, in the greatest dimension, shall be placed in successive layers not exceeding 2 feet in thickness. Individual rocks and boulders greater than 12 inches in diameter may be used to construct 2-foot embankment layers, provided they are carefully distributed, with interstices filled with fine material to form a dense and compact mass.

305d Where embankments are constructed predominantly of blasted rock material, depth of layers shall not exceed 4 feet. Rock fragments having dimensions greater than 4 feet will be permitted provided that they have no dimensions greater than 6 feet and that clearance between adjacent fragments is adequate for the placing and compacting of material in horizontal layers as specified, and that no part of the larger fragments comes within 4 feet of subgrade.

306 Layers of embankment and final subgrade material as specified under Subsection(s) 305a and 305b shall be moistened or dried to a uniform optimum moisture content suitable for maximum

density and compacted to full width with compacting equipment conforming to requirements of Subsection 103f and in accordance with the following table:

Road No.	From Station/M.P.	To Station/M.P.
27-12-27.1 I	1.38	1.55
27-12-27.1 C	1.55	2.88
SPUR 1 C	0.00	0.04
SPUR 2 C	0.00	0.27
SPUR 4 C	0.00	0.04
SPUR 5 C	0.00	0.11
SPUR 6 C	0.00	0.05
SPUR 7 C	0.00	0.02
SPUR 8 C	0.00	0.05

306d Compacted materials within 1 foot of the established subgrade elevation shall have a density in place of not less than 95 percent of maximum density, and below the 1-foot limit, these materials shall have a density in place of not less than 90 percent of maximum density. Maximum density shall be determined by AASHTO T 99, Method A or Method D.

306f Compaction of embankment layers placed as specified under Subsection 305b above shall be accomplished by routing construction equipment over full width of embankment structures except as specified in Subsection 306.

306g **The face of all fill slopes shall be compacted to 85% of maximum density, either by walking with cat/excavator or by pressing with excavator bucket, to prevent surface erosion and raveling.**

311 In solid rock cuts where pockets that will not drain are formed by blasting below the subgrade elevation, drainage shall be provided by ditching to the edge of the subgrade and backfilling to grade and compacting both the pockets and the ditch with rock fragments, gravel, or other suitable porous material.

312 When material, except solid rock, encountered in cuts at subgrade, is suitable for use in forming the finished roadbed, the top 6-inch layer of the subgrade shall be thoroughly scarified for the full width of the roadbed. Roots, sod, and other deleterious material or stones that will not pass a 6-inch square opening shall be removed. The scarified material shall be processed to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted in accordance with Subsection 306.

313 In cut areas where solid rock is encountered at or near subgrade, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 6 inches below subgrade elevation and the excavated area backfilled with suitable material. The backfill material shall be processed to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted to full width in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 306.

314 When heavy clays, muck, clay shale, or other deleterious material for forming the roadbed is encountered in cuts at subgrade, it shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 2 feet below the subgrade elevation and the excavated area backfilled with a selected borrow material approved by the Authorized Officer. The backfill material shall be uniformly moistened or dried to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 306. Unsuitable material shall be disposed of as directed by the Authorized Officer.

320 Ditches shall conform to the slope, grade, dimensions, and shape of the required cross section shown on the plans. Roots, stumps, rocks, and other projections shall be removed to form smooth, even slopes.

321 Excess excavated, unsuitable, or slide materials shall not be disposed of on areas where the material will encroach on a stream course or other body of water. Such materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 321c.

NOTE: Any material being hauled over gravel or bituminous surfaced roads will be done in vehicles which meet legal highway weight requirements while hauling.

321c End-dumping will be permitted for the placement of excess materials under Subsection 321 in designated disposal areas or within areas approved by the Authorized Officer. Placement in layers is required. Materials placed shall be sloped, shaped, and otherwise brought to a neat and sightly condition, acceptable to the Authorized Officer.

324 Excavated material shall not be allowed to cover boles of standing trees to a depth in excess of 2 feet on the uphill side.

327 The finished grading shall be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall give the Authorized Officer 3 days notice prior to final inspection of the grading operations.

328 The Purchaser shall adopt methods and procedures in using explosives which will prevent damage to adjacent landscape features and which will minimize scattering rocks and other debris outside the road prism.

PIPE CULVERTS - 400

401 This work shall consist of furnishing and installing pipe culverts, pipe arch culverts, half rounds flume(s), perforated pipe culverts, downspout(s), elbow(s), and other erosion control device(s) in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans. Individual lengths and locations are approximate; final lengths and locations will be determined by the Authorized Officer. Additional pipe and erosion control devices may be required at the option of the Authorized Officer, in which case a reduction in the total purchase price shall be made to offset the cost of furnishing and installing such items. Costs will be based upon the unit prices set forth in the current BLM Timber Appraisal Production Cost Schedule.

403 Grade culverts shall have a gradient of from 2 percent to 4 percent greater than the adjacent road grade and shall be skewed down grade 30 degrees as measured from the perpendicular to the centerline unless otherwise specified on the plans.

404 Damage to the spelter, or burn back in excess of 3/8 inch, shall be wire brushed and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint on zinc-coated, steel pipe and aluminum-rich paint on aluminum or aluminum-coated pipe.

405 Corrugated steel riveted and helical pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts and special sections shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 36 and AASHTO M 218 or AASHTO M 274 as specified on the plans.

405a Corrugated-steel-welded pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts and special sections shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 36 and AASHTO M 218 or AASHTO M 274 as specified on the plans.

405e Corrugated-polyethylene pipe for culverts 12-inch through 24-inch diameter shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 294 for type S. Installation will be subject to the same specification as other pipe materials.

406 Coupling bands shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 36 and AASHTO M 218 or AASHTO M 274 with the exception of band widths and the "Hugger"-type band which shall conform to the details, dimensions, and typical diagram shown on the plans.

406a "Hugger"-type coupling bands shall only be used with annular corrugated pipe and pipe-arch culverts or helically corrugated pipe and pipe-arch culverts having annular reformed ends. Annular reformed ends shall consist of 2 annular corrugations.

406b Coupling bands produced from flat galvanized steel sheets with impressed dimples will be permitted only for connecting annular corrugated steel pipe to helically corrugated steel pipe. Such coupling bands shall conform to the width requirements shown on the plans.

406f Channel-type or flanged-end coupling bands may be used on helical pipe with reformed rolled ends and flanged specifically to receive these bands. Such coupling bands shall conform to the requirements shown on the plans.

407 Special sections, such as elbows, branch connections, and flared-end sections, shall be of the same gauge as the pipe to which they are joined and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 36 and AASHTO M 218 or AASHTO M 274.

407b Full round culvert downspouts conforming to the material and construction requirements as shown on the plans shall be anchored with two six-foot steel fence posts (one on each side of the pipe) wired together with No. 12 galvanized wire in a manner approved by the Authorized Officer. These anchors shall be placed every ten feet along the pipe beginning at the outlet of the culvert pipe.

408 Pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts shall be placed on the bed starting at the downstream end with the inside circumferential laps pointing downstream and with the longitudinal laps at the side or quarter points. Coupling bands of the type required under these specifications shall be installed so as to provide the circumferential and longitudinal strength necessary to preserve the pipe alignment, prevent separation of the pipe sections, and minimize infiltration of fill material.

409 Structural-plate pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts shall be installed in accordance with the plans and detailed erection instructions furnished by the manufacturer. One copy of the erection instructions shall be furnished the Authorized Officer prior to erection.

410 Pipe shall be unloaded and handled with reasonable care. If the Authorized Officer determines any structure is damaged to the extent that it is unsuitable for use in the road construction, it shall be replaced at the Purchaser's expense.

411 Trenches necessary for the installation of pipe culverts shall conform to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical diagram included in the plans shown on Exhibit C and the Culvert Installation Detail Sheet.

412 Where ledge rock, boulders, soft, or spongy soils are encountered, they shall be excavated a minimum of 24 inches below the invert grade for a width of at least one pipe diameter or span on each side of the pipe and shall be backfilled with selected granular or fine readily compactable soil material.

413 Pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts shall be bedded on a selected granular or fine readily compactable soil material. Foundation material shall be of uniform density throughout the length of the structure and shall be shaped to fit the pipe.

413a Bedding material for pipe culverts on existing surfaced roads shall be 1½ inch minus crushed aggregate meeting the requirements of Sections 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, and 1208 of these specifications.

414a - The invert grade of the bedding shall be cambered at the middle ordinate a minimum of 1 percent of the total length of the drainage structure. Camber shall be developed on a parabolic curve.

415 - Inspection of pipe culverts having a diameter of 48 inches and pipe-arch culverts having a height of 40 inches or a cross sectional area of 13 square feet or larger shall be made before backfill is placed. Culverts found to be out of alignment or damaged shall be replaced, reinstalled, or repaired as directed by the Authorized Officer at the Purchaser's expense.

416 - Side-fill material for pipe culverts shall be placed within 1 pipe diameter, or a minimum of 2 feet, of the sides of the pipe barrel and to 1 foot over the pipe with fine, readily compactable soil or granular fill material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen material, roots, sod, or other deleterious or caustic material and devoid of rocks or stones of sizes which may impinge upon and damage the pipe or otherwise interfere with proper compaction.

417 - For pipe culvert(s) side-fill material conforming to the requirements of Subsection 416 shall be placed and compacted under the haunches of the pipe and shall be brought up evenly and simultaneously on both sides of the pipe to 1 foot above the pipe in layers not exceeding 6 inches in depth and 1 pipe diameter/span or a minimum of 2 feet in width each side of, and adjacent to, the full length of the pipe barrel. Each layer shall be moistened or dried to a uniform moisture content suitable for maximum compaction and immediately compacted by approved hand or pneumatic tampers until a uniform density of 95 percent of the maximum density is attained as determined by AASHTO T 99, Method C.

418 - Side fills beyond the compaction limits specified under Subsection 417 shall be compacted as specified under Section 300.

423 - Construction of catch basins and ditch dams conforming to lines, grades, dimensions and typical diagrams shown on the plans, shall be required for grade culverts.

425 - Where pervious materials are used for backfill and bedding, collars consisting of selected impervious material shall be placed at the inlet and at various intervals along the pipe barrel as shown on the plans and as directed by the Authorized Officer.

426 - Culvert marker(s) consisting of ½-inch round steel bars 4 feet in length bolted to the culvert at the inlet or 6 foot steel fence posts painted white, shall be furnished, fabricated, and installed by the Purchaser at all grade culvert

RENOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING ROADS - 500

501 - This work shall consist of reconditioning and preparing the roadbed and shoulders, cleaning and shaping drainage ditches, trimming vegetation from cut and embankment slopes, and cleaning and repairing drainage structures of existing roads in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the plans.

501a - This work shall include the removal and disposal of slides in accordance with these specifications.

502 - The existing road surface shall be scarified to its full width and to a sufficient depth to eliminate surface irregularities and bladed and shaped to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans at the following location(s):

Road No.	From Station/M.P.	To Station/M.P.
27-12-27.1 R	0.00	1.38
27-12-27.1 I	1.38	1.55
SPUR 2 R	0.27	0.31
SPUR 3 R	0.00	0.17

502a Rocks larger than 4 inches in maximum dimension shall be removed from the scarified layers of the roadbed. Material so removed will not be permitted to remain on road shoulders or in ditches.

502b Drainage ditches shall be bladed and shaped in accordance with the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.
Drainage ditches that are vegetated, capable of adequate water flow, and are in accordance with the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans shall not be bladed.

503 Debris from slides shall be disposed of as directed by the Authorized Officer.

504 Scarified material and existing road surface shall be uniformly moistened or dried to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted to full width with equipment conforming to requirements of Subsection 103f and in accordance with the following table:

Road No.	From Station/M.P.	To Station/M.P.
27-12-27.1 R	0.00	1.38
27-12-27.1 I	1.38	1.55
SPUR 2 R	0.27	0.31
SPUR 3 R	0.00	0.17

504a Minimum compaction required shall be 1 hour of continuous rolling for each 4 stations of road, or fraction thereof, as measured along the centerline per layer of material.

506 The inlet end of existing drainage structures shall be cleared of vegetative debris and boulders that are of sufficient size to obstruct normal stream flow. Pipe inverts shall be cleared of sediment and other debris lodged in the barrel of the pipe. The outflow area of designated

pipe structures shall be cleared of rock and vegetative obstructions which will impede the structure's designed outflow configuration. Catch basins shall conform to the lines, grade, dimensions, and typical diagram shown on the plans.

507 The finished grading shall be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall give the Authorized Officer 3 days notice prior to final inspection of the grading operations.

WATERING - 600

601 This work shall consist of furnishing and applying water required for the compaction of embankments, roadbeds, backfills, base courses, surface courses, finishing and reconditioning of existing roadbeds laying dust, or for other uses in accordance with these specifications.

602 Water, when needed for compaction shall be applied at the locations in the amounts and during the hours as directed by the Authorized Officer. Amounts of water to be provided will be the minimum needed to properly execute the compaction requirements in conformance with these specifications.

603 - Water trucks used in this work shall be equipped with a distributing device of ample capacity and of such design as to ensure uniform application of water on the road bed.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE AND LANDING ROCK - 1000
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL

1001 - This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing one or more lifts of crushed rock material on roadbeds and landings approved for placing crushed rock material, in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans. Material not conforming to these specifications will be rejected and shall be removed from the road.

1002a - Crushed rock materials may be obtained from commercial sources selected by the Purchaser at his option and expense providing that the rock materials selected comply with the specifications in this section.

1003 - Crushed rock material produced from gravel shall have 3 manufactured fractured face(s) on 75 percent, by weight, of the material retained on the sieve.

1004 - Crushed rock materials shall consist of hard durable rock fragments conforming to the following gradation requirements:

TABLE 1004
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL
Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves
(AASHTO T 11 & T 27)
GRADATION

Sieve Designation	A	D
6-inch	-	100
3-inch	100	45-65
2-inch	90-95	-
12-inch	-	-
1-inch	45-75	-
3/4-inch	-	-
2-inch	-	-
3/8-inch	-	-
	15-45	0-10
	-	-
	-	-
No. 30	-	-
0	5-25	-
No. 200	2-15	-

1005 Crushed rock material retained on the sieve shall have a percentage of loss of not more than 35 at 500 revolutions, as determined by AASHTO T 96.

1006 Crushed rock material shall show durability value of not less than 35 as determined by AASHTO T 210.

1007 That portion of crushed rock material passing the 0 sieve, including blending filler, shall have liquid limits of not more than 35 and a plasticity index of not less than 4 and not more than 12, as determined by AASHTO T 89 and AASHTO T 90.

1007a That portion of crushed rock material passing sieve, including blending filler, shall have a sand equivalent of not less than 35 as determined by AASHTO T 176, except where that portion exhibits a sand equivalent of less than 35, the aggregate will be accepted if it complies with the additional requirement as follows:

Sand Equivalent AASHTO T 176 Maximum	Percentage Passing No. 200 Sieve AASHTO T 27 Maximum
34	9
33	8
32	7
31	6
30	5
29 or less	4

1008 If additional binder or filler is necessary in order to meet the grading or plasticity requirements, or for satisfactory bonding of the material, it shall be uniformly blended with the crushed rock material at the crushing and screening plant prior to placing on the road, unless otherwise agreed. The material for such purposes shall be obtained from sources approved by the Authorized Officer and shall be free from stones, vegetative matter, and other deleterious materials.

1008a Each layer of crushed rock material shall be thoroughly mixed on the roadbed by alternately blading to full depth until a uniform mixture has been obtained. The mixture shall then be spread to full width. When completed, the spreading shall produce a surface which is smooth, presents uniform shoulder lines, and conforms to the specified cross section.

1009 The roadbed, as shaped and compacted under Sections 300 and 500 of these specifications, shall be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer prior to placement of crushed rock materials. Notification for subgrade approval prior to rocking shall be 3 days prior to that approval and shall be 6 days prior to start of rocking operations.

1010 Crushed rock materials shall be placed and processed on the approved roadbed in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans and compacted in layers not to exceed 4 inches in depth. When more than one layer is required, each shall be shaped, processed, and compacted, before the succeeding layer is placed. Irregularities or depressions that develop during compaction of the top layer shall be corrected by loosening the material at these places and adding or removing crushed rock material until the surface is smooth and uniform.

1010a Crushed rock material used to repair or reinforce a soft, muddy, frozen, yielding, or rutted roadbed shall not be construed as surfacing under this specification.

1012 Each layer of crushed rock material shall be placed, processed, shaped, moistened, or dried to a uniform moisture content suitable for maximum compaction, and compacted to full width by compaction equipment conforming to the requirements of Subsection 103f. Minimum compaction shall be one (1) hour of continuous compacting for each 150 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of crushed rock material placed per layer.

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, SPOT, AND MAINTENANCE ROCK - 1200
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL

1201 This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing one or more layers of crushed rock material on roadbeds and base courses approved for placing crushed rock material in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans. Material not conforming to these specifications will be rejected and shall be removed from the road.

1202a Crushed rock materials used in this work may be obtained from commercial source(s) selected by the Purchaser at his option and expense, providing rock materials furnished comply with the specifications in this section.

1203 When crushed rock material is produced from gravel, not less than 75 percent by weight of the particles retained on the sieve will have 3 manufactured fractured face(s).

1204 Crushed rock material shall consist of hard durable rock fragments conforming to the following gradiation requirements:

TABLE 1204

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL

Percentage by weight passing square mesh sieves
AASHTO T 11 & T 27

GRADIATION

Sieve Designation	C
1-1/2-inch	100
1-inch	-
3/4-inch	50-90
½-inch	-
	25-50
	-
No. 30	-
0	5-25
No. 200	2-15

1205 Crushed rock material retained on the sieve shall have a percentage of loss of not more than 35 at 500 revolutions, as determined by AASHTO T 96.

1206 Crushed rock material shall show a durability value of not less than 35 as determined by AASHTO T 210.

1206a The crushed rock material shall show a loss of not more than 20 percent by weight, when submerged in DMSO, dimethyl sulfoxide, for five days, according to Federal Highway Administration Region 10 Accelerated Weathering Test Procedure.

1207 That portion of crushed rock material passing the 0 sieve, including blending filler, shall have liquid limits of not more than 35 and a plasticity index of not less than 4 and not more than 12 as determined by AASHTO T 89 and AASHTO T 90.

1207a That portion of crushed rock material passing sieve, including blending filler, shall have a sand equivalent of not less than 35, as determined by AASHTO T 176, except where that portion exhibits a sand equivalence of less than 35, the aggregate will be accepted if it complies with the additional requirement as follows:

Sand Equivalent AASHTO T 176 Maximum	Liquid Limit AASHTO T 89 Maximum	Plasticity Index AASHTO T 90 Maximum	Percentage Passing No. 200 Sieve AASHTO T 27 Maximum
34	25	9	9
33	25	8	8
32	25	7	7
31	25	6	6
30	25	5	5
29 or less	25	4	4

1208 If additional binder or filler material is necessary to meet the grading or plasticity requirements or for satisfactory bonding of the material, it shall be uniformly blended with the crushed rock material at the crushing and screening plant prior to placing on the road, unless otherwise agreed. The material for such purposes shall be obtained from sources approved by the Authorized Officer and shall be free from stones, vegetative matter, and other deleterious materials.

1208a Each layer of crushed rock material shall be thoroughly mixed on the roadbed by alternately blading, to full depth, until a uniform mixture has been obtained. The mixture shall then be spread to full width. When completed, the spreading shall produce a surface which is smooth, presents uniform shoulder lines, and conforms to the specified cross section.

1209 Shaping and compacting of roadbed shall be completed and approved in writing, prior to placing crushed rock material, in accordance to the requirements of Subsections 500 for placing on the roadbeds. Notification for roadbed inspection, prior to rocking, shall be 3 days prior to that inspection and shall be 6 days prior to start of rocking operations.

1210 Crushed rock material conforming to the requirements of these specifications shall be placed on the approved roadbed in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans. Compacted layers shall not exceed 4 inches in depth. When more than one layer is required, each shall be shaped, processed, compacted, and approved by the Authorized Officer before the succeeding layer is placed. Irregularities or depressions that develop during compaction of the top layer shall be corrected by loosening the material at these places and then adding or removing crushed rock material until the surface is smooth and uniform.

1210a Crushed rock material used to repair or reinforce soft, muddy, frozen, yielding, or rutted roadbed shall not be construed as surfacing required by this specification.

1212 Each layer of crushed rock material placed, processed, and shaped as specified shall be moistened or dried to a uniform moisture content suitable for maximum compaction and compacted to full width by compacting equipment conforming to the requirements of Subsection 103i. Minimum compaction shall be 1 hour of continuous compacting for each 150 cubic yards or fraction thereof, of crushed rock material placed per layer.

GEOTEXTILES – 1300

1301 This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and installing geotextile material at the locations and in accordance with these specifications and the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

1302 Use long-chain, synthetic polymers, composed of at least 95 percent by mass of polyolefins or polyesters, to manufacture geotextile or the threads used to sew geotextile.

1303 Furnish to the Authorized Officer a commercial certification including the name of the manufacturer, product name, style number, chemical composition of the filaments or yarns, and other pertinent information to fully describe the geotextile.

1303a Each roll of geotextile material shall be labeled to provide for identification of the material. Elevate and protect rolls with a waterproof cover if stored outdoors.

1303b When using a geotextile for a permanent installation limit material exposure to ultraviolet radiation to less than 10 days. (Geotextile material deemed to have been overexposed to sunlight by the Authorized Officer shall be rejected.)

1307 Where subgrade reinforcement or material separation is required, clearing, grubbing, and excavation of the subgrade shall be completed prior to the placement of geotextile material. The subgrade shall be leveled and smoothed to remove lumps and depressions which exceed (6) inches in height and depth. Small pieces of woody debris shall be removed. Light vegetation, i.e., grasses, weeds, leaves, and other small woody debris, may be left in place.

1308 The geotextile material shall be installed directly on the prepared surface. Place the geotextile smooth and free of tension, stress, or wrinkles. Fold or cut the geotextile to conform to curves. Overlap in the direction of construction. Overlap the geotextile a minimum of (2) feet at the ends and sides of adjoining sheets, or sew the geotextile joints according to manufacturer's recommendations. Do not place longitudinal overlaps below anticipated wheel loads. Hold the geotextile in place with pins, staples, or piles of cover material.

1309 End-dump the cover material onto the geotextile from the edge of the geotextile or from previously placed cover material. Do not operate equipment directly on the geotextile. Spread the end-dumped pile of cover material maintaining a minimum lift thickness of (4) inches. Compact the cover material with rubber-tired or non-vibratory smooth drum rollers. Avoid sudden stops, starts, or turns of the construction equipment. Fill all ruts from construction equipment with additional cover material. Do not re-grade ruts with placement equipment.

1310 Repair or replace all geotextile that is torn, punctured, or muddy. Remove the damaged area and place a patch of the same type of geotextile overlapping 3 feet beyond the damaged area.

1311 Geotextile material used for slope reinforcement or material separation shall meet the following requirements:

TABLE 1311a

Physical Requirements for Slope reinforcement or Material Separation Geotextile

Property	Test Method ASTM	Units	Specifications[1]
			Type II-B
Grab strength	D 4632	N	1100/700
Sewn seam strength	D 4632	N	990/630
Tear strength	D 4533	N	400[3]/250
Puncture strength	D 4833	N	400/250
Burst strength	D 3786	kPa	2700/1300
Permittivity	D 4491	s^{-1}	0.02
Apparent opening size	D 4751	mm	0.60[2]
Ultraviolet stability	D 4355	%	50% after 500 hours of exposure

1) The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at ≥ 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
2) Maximum average roll value.
3) The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.

1312 Where geotextile material is specified as filter wrap for underdrains it shall be inert to commonly encountered chemicals, mildew and rot resistant, resistant to ultraviolet light exposure, and insect and rodent resistant.

1313 Trenches for underdrains shall be excavated to the dimensions and grades shown on the plans and adjusted to meet field conditions. Smooth the trench surfaces by removing all projections that may damage the geotextile. Minimum slope of trenches shall be one percent. **The Authorized Officer shall have a minimum of 3 days of notice in which to approve trenches prior to installation of the geotextile material, pipe, drain rock, or other backfill.**

1314 Geotextile material used as a filter shall be placed in a manner and at the locations shown on the plans. Place the long dimension of the geotextile parallel to the centerline of the trench. Position the geotextile, without stretching, in contact with the trench surface. Overlap the joints a minimum of 24 inches with the upstream geotextile placed over the downstream geotextile. Replace geotextile damaged during installation.

1315 Geotextile materials used for subsurface drainage shall meet the following requirements:

TABLE 1315

Physical Requirements for Subsurface Drainage Geotextile

Property	Test Method ASTM	Units	Specifications[1]
			Type I-A
Grab strength	D 4632	N	1100/700
Sewn seam strength	D 4632	N	990/630
Tear strength	D 4533	N	400[3]/250
Puncture strength	D 4833	N	400/250
Burst strength	D 3786	kPa	2750/1350
Permittivity	D 4491	s^{-1}	0.5
Apparent opening size	D 4751	mm	0.43[2]
Ultraviolet stability	D 4355	%	50% after 500 hours of exposure

(1) The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at ≥ 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
(2) Maximum average roll value.
(3) The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.

SLOPE PROTECTION - 1400

1401 This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing stone materials (riprap) for slope protection structures (energy dissipaters at culvert outlets) in accordance with these specifications. Material not conforming to these specifications will be rejected, and shall be removed from the slope protection structure as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1402 **Riprap shall be hard, durable, angular in shape, and resistant to weathering and water action.** Thickness of a single stone should be more than one-third its length. Do not use rounded rock or boulders. Stone shall be free from overburden, spoil, shale, and organic material and conforming to the following:

a. Apparent Specific Gravity (AASHTO T85) 2.50 Min.

b. Absorption (AASHTO T85) 4.2% Max.

c. Coarse Durability Index (AASHTO T210) 20 Min.

1403 Loose riprap shall meet the following gradation:

Equivalent Cubic Dimensions	Total Size Smaller Than Given
34 inches	100
27 inches	80
22 inches	50
10 inches	10

1404 The placement of slope protection riprap by the end dumping method is not permitted.

1405 **Riprap shall be placed to produce a well keyed mass of rock with the least practical amount of void spaces.** The foundation course is the course placed in contact with the

ground surface, and shall be placed on a stable key bench. Bearing shall not be on smaller rocks that may be used for filling voids.

1405a Riprap shall be placed directly under the culvert outlet and extend to the point where a 45-degree angle from the outlet invert intersects the key bench. Riprap shall extend a minimum distance equal to the culvert diameter on all sides.

1406 Determination of the acceptability of the slope protection structure will be by visual inspection and / or physical measurements by the Authorized Officer.

EROSION CONTROL - 1700

1701 This work shall consist of measures to control soil erosion or water pollution during the construction operation through the use of berms, dikes dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, netting, gravel, mulches, grasses, slope drains and other erosion control devices or methods in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

1702 The Purchaser shall construct dike(s), dam(s), diversion channel(s), settling basin(s) and other erosion control structure(s) as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1704 The erosion control provisions specified under this subsection shall be coordinated with the soil stabilization requirement(s) of Section 1800.

1705 The surface area of erodible earth material exposed at any one time by clearing and grubbing shall not exceed 25,000 square feet without prior approval by the Authorized Officer.

1706 The surface area of erodible earth material exposed at one time by excavation, borrow, or fill within the right-of-way shall not exceed 25,000 square feet without prior approval by the Authorized Officer.

1706a The Purchaser shall perform, during the same construction season, erosion control measures specified in the plans on all exposed excavation, borrow, and embankment areas.

1707 Completed and partially completed segments of road(s) to be carried over the winter and early spring periods shall be stabilized by mulching exposed areas at the rate of 2,000 pounds per acre.

1708a Road segments not completed during dry weather periods shall be winterized, by providing a well-drained roadway by water barring, maintaining drainage, and performing additional measures necessary to minimize erosion and other damage to the roadway, as directed by the Authorized Officer. Portions of roads not having surface rock in place will be blocked or barricaded to prevent vehicular traffic.

SOIL STABILIZATION - 1800

1801 This work shall consist of seeding, fertilizing and mulching on designated cut, fill, borrow, disposal, and special areas in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the plans. This work is not required for road acceptance under Section 18 of this contract.

1802a Soil stabilization work consisting of seeding, fertilizing and mulching shall be performed on new road construction, road renovation, improvements, landings and disturbed areas in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the plans.

1803 Soil stabilization work as specified under Subsection 1802a shall be performed during the following seasonal periods:

From:	March 15	To:	April 30
From:	September 1	To:	October 15

If soil stabilization of disturbed areas is not completed by the specified fall date, the Purchaser shall treat disturbed areas in accordance with Section 1707 and then complete the requirements of Soil Stabilization 1800 the next construction season.

The Authorized Officer may modify the above seasonal dates to conform to existing weather conditions and changes in the construction schedule.

1806 The Purchaser shall apply the seed mixtures specified under Special Provisions to the corresponding seeding projects as shown on Sheet No. 7.

1806a Additional soil stabilization work consisting of seeding, fertilizing and mulching may be required at the option of the Authorized Officer. Providing the additional stabilization is not due to Purchaser negligence as specified in Section 12 of the contract, a reduction in the total purchased price shall be made to offset the cost of furnishing and applying such additional stabilization material. Cost shall be based upon the unit price set forth in the current BLM Timber Appraisal Production Cost Schedule.

1808 Fertilizer shall be a standard commercial grade of fertilizer conforming to all State and Federal regulations and to the standards of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. Fertilizer furnished shall provide the minimum percentage of available nutrients as specified below:

Available nitrogen	16%
Available phosphoric acid	20%
Potassium	16%

The Authorized Officer will take what samples he deems necessary for determining compliance with the above requirements.

Fertilizer shall be furnished in new sealed and properly labeled containers with name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of contents clearly marked. Material failing to meet these requirements, or that which has become wet or otherwise damaged in transit or storage, will be subject to rejection by the Authorized Office.

1809 Mulch materials conforming to the requirements of Subsections 1809b, 1809d or 1809e shall be furnished by the Purchaser in the amounts specified under Subsection 1812.

1809b Natural wood cellulose or grass fiber shall have the property of dispersing readily in water and shall have no toxic effect when combined with seed or other materials. The homogeneous slurry or mixture shall be capable of application with power spray equipment. A green-colored dye which is non-injurious to plant growth shall be used. Processed wood cellulose or grass fiber shall be packaged in new, labeled containers in an air dry condition. Processed wood cellulose or grass fiber furnished by the Purchaser shall be one of the following brand names or approved equal :

Silva Fiber	-	Weyerhaeuser Timber Co.
Conweb Fiber	-	Wood Conversion Co.
Spra-Mulch	-	Spra-Mulch Industries, Inc.
Grass-Mulch	-	Grass Mulch, Inc.

If the Purchaser proposes using a wood or grass fiber other than those listed above, he shall furnish a sample and descriptive literature to the Authorized Officer for approval prior to application. Processed wood cellulose or grass fiber furnished by the Purchaser which has become wet or otherwise damaged in transit or storage will not be accepted.

1809d Straw mulch shall be from oats, wheat, rye, or other approved grain crops which are free from noxious weeds, mold, or other objectionable materials. Straw mulch shall be in an air-dry condition and suitable for placing with power spray equipment.

1809e Grass straw mulch shall be from perennial grass or, if specified, an annual rye grass, from which the seed has been removed. The straw shall be free from noxious weed seed, mold, or other objectionable materials.

1810 Mulch material shall be delivered to the work area in a dry state. Material found to be wet will not be accepted. Material to be used in the mulching operation may be stockpiled along the road designated for treatment provided that it be maintained in a dry state and has the approval of the Authorized Officer.

1811 Bulk mulching material required under these specifications shall be delivered to the work area bound either by twine, string, or hemp rope. Wire binding and plastic twine will not be permitted.

1812 The Purchaser shall furnish and apply to approximately **6.2** acres designated for treatment as shown on the plans and as specified under Subsection 1806, a mixture of water, fertilizer and mulch material, or a mixture of grass seed and fertilizer material at the following rate of application:

a. Single Stage (Hydraulic):

Water 3,000	gals./acre
Grass Seed	60 lbs./acre
Fertilizer	200 lbs./acre
Mulch 3,000	lbs./acre

b. Dry Application:

Grass Seed	60 lbs./acre
Fertilizer	200 lbs./acre
Mulch/Straw	3,000 lbs./acre

The above proportion and application rate are subject to adjustment by the Authorized Officer during the application operation.

1815 The Purchaser may reduce the application rate on partially covered slopes and no application on areas already well stocked with grass or on rock surfaces.

1816 The seed, fertilizer and mulch materials shall be placed by the hydraulic or dry method in accordance with the requirements set forth in Subsection 1816a and 1816b.

1816a Hydraulic Method - The seed, fertilizer and mulch materials shall be mixed with water to form a slurry and then applied under pressure by hydroseeder. When processed wood cellulose or grass fiber mulch material is to be incorporated as an integral part of the slurry mix, it shall be added after the seed and fertilizer have been thoroughly mixed.

1816b Dry Method - Blowers, mechanical seeders, seed drills, landscape seeders, cultipaker seeders, fertilizer spreaders, or other approved mechanical seeding equipment may be used when seed and fertilizer are to be applied in dry form.

1817 Hydraulic equipment used for the application of slurry shall meet the following requirements: The equipment shall have a built-in agitation system. The slurry distribution lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage. Discharge line shall be equipped with a set of hydraulic spray nozzles which will provide even distribution of the slurry on the various slopes to be treated. The slurry tank shall have a minimum operation capacity of 1,300 gallons and shall be mounted on a traveling unit which will place the slurry tank and spray nozzles within sufficient proximity to the areas to be treated so as to provide uniform distribution without waste. Lug- or track-type units are not authorized. The hydroseeder must be capable of spraying the slurry a minimum distance of 100 feet. The nozzle, mounted on a stand, must be capable of traversing 360 degrees on a horizontal plane and a minimum of 70 degrees on a vertical plane.

1817a Hydromulch slurry mixing shall be with water and seed first, followed by fertilizer, and finally fiber. The time between mixing and application shall not exceed 1 hour.

1819 The maximum distance to be seeded, fertilized and mulched from the road centerline shall be 100 feet for the cut slopes and 150 feet for the fill slopes.

1820 The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer at least 3 days in advance of date he intends to commence the specified soil stabilization work.

1822 Mulch that collects at the end of culverts or accumulates to excessive depths on the slopes shall be evenly spread by hand methods, as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1823 No materials shall be applied when wind velocities would prevent a uniform application of the mix or slurry or when winds would drift the mix or slurry spray outside of the designated treatment area.

1826 Twine, rope, sacks, and other debris resulting from the soil-stabilization operation shall be picked up and disposed of to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer.

ROADSIDE BRUSHING – 2100

2101 This work shall consist of cutting and the removal of vegetation from the road prism - variable distance and inside curves in accordance with these specifications. This work shall conform to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the Roadside Brushing Detail Sheet, at designated locations as shown in the plans.

2102 Roadside brushing may be performed mechanically with self-powered, self-propelled equipment and/or manually with hand tools, including chainsaws.

2103 Vegetation cut manually or mechanically less than 6 inches in diameter at D.B.H. shall be cut to a maximum height of 6 inches above the ground surface or above obstructions such as rocks or stumps on cut and fill sloped and all limbs will be severed from the trunk.

2103a Vegetation shall be cut and removed from the road bed between the outside shoulders and the ditch centerline and such vegetation shall be cut to a maximum height of 1 inch above the ground and running surface. All limbs will be severed from the trunk. Sharp pointed ends will not be permitted. Cuts shall be parallel to the ground line or running surface.

2104 Trees in excess of 6 inches in diameter at D.B.H. shall be limbed, so that no limbs extend into the treated area or over the roadbed to a height of 12 feet above the running surface of the roadway on cut and fill slopes, within the road prism-variable distance. Limbs shall be cut to within 1 inch of the trunk to produce a smooth vertical face. Removal of trees larger than 6 inches in diameter for sight distance or safety may be directed by the Authorized Officer.

2105 Vegetation that is outside of the road prism-variable distance that protrudes into the road prism and within 12 feet in elevation above the running surface shall be cut, to within 1 inch of the trunk to produce a smooth vertical face.

2106 Vegetative growth capable of growing 1 foot in height or higher shall be cut within the road prism/variable distance or as directed by the Authorized Officer.

2108 Self propelled equipment shall not be permitted on cut and fill slopes or in ditches.

2109 Debris resulting from roadside brushing shall be scattered downslope from the roadway. Debris shall not be allowed to accumulate in concentrations. Debris in excess of 1 foot in length and 2 inches in diameter shall not be allowed to remain on cut slopes, ditches, roadways or water courses, or as directed by the Authorized Officer.

2113 Roadside brushing shall be accomplished as specified on the roads listed on Sheet No. 6.

2116 Mechanical brush cutters shall not be operated when there are people and occupied vehicles within 400 feet of the immediate operating area.

2117 Traffic warning signs shall be required at each end of the work area. Signs shall meet the requirements of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Devices

Blair Creek Culvert/HMTS Exhibit C

Specifications in Addition to all Road Construction Specifications Found in the Hungry Mountain Timber Sale's Exhibit C.

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 010000 – General Information and Requirements
Section 015526 – Traffic Control

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

Section 310516 – Crushed Aggregate Course
Section 311100 – Clearing and Grubbing
Section 312300 – Excavation and Fill for Structure
Section 312322 – Borrow Excavation
Section 312323 – Slurry Mix
Section 312324 – Watering
Section 313700 – Riprap
Section 313717 – River-Run Culvert Interior Embedding Mix

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENT

Section 329219 – Seeding and Mulching

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

Section 334200 – Culverts

DIVISION 1 - SECTION 010000
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Description of Work: The work includes all labor, supervision, transportation, equipment, tools, supplies, materials, and incidentals necessary for the removal and replacement of existing culverts and embankment reconstruction, as per these specifications and attached drawings. This includes the setting of construction stakes, minor clearing and grubbing, soil stabilization, the removal and disposal of the existing drainage structures, water quality control, and the culvert installations which includes excavation and embankment, placement of bedding and surface aggregate, construction of slurry mix, placement of riprap, and seeding.

B. Location: Work under this Contract is located in Coos County, Oregon in Umpqua Resource Area of the Coos Bay District, Bureau of Land Management. The work locations are shown on the drawings.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Reference Specifications/Standards with Abbreviations and/or Acronyms: Wherever the following acronyms are used in these specifications or on the drawings, they are to be construed the same as the respective expressions represented. The most recent version of the referenced specification shall be used. Copies of the referenced specifications/standards referred to herein may be procured by the Purchaser, from the following:

A2LA American Association for Laboratory Accreditation
5301 Buckeystown Pike, Suite 350
Frederick, MD 21704

AA Aluminum Association, Inc.
900 19th Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, DC 2006

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
444 North Capitol Street, N.W., Suite 249
Washington, DC 20001

ACI American Concrete Institute
P.O. Box 19150
Detroit, MI 48219

AI Asphalt Institute
P.O. Box 14052
Lexington, KY 40512-4052

AISC American Institute of Steel Construction
1 E Wacker Dr., Suite 3100
Chicago, IL 60601

ANSI American National Standards Institute
11 W 42nd St.
New York, NY 10036

ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
100 Barr Harbor Dr.
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959

AWS American Welding Society, Inc.
550 Lejeune Rd. NW
Miami, FL 33126

FP Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridgeson Federal Highway Projects
Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

FS Federal Standard
General Services Administration
Specifications Branch
Room 6039, GSA Building
7th and D Streets, S.W.
Washington, DC 20407

IFI Industrial Fasteners Institute
1505 East Ohio Building
Cleveland, OH 44114

GAI Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute
475 Kedron Avenue
Folsom, PA 19033-1288

ISO International Organization for Standardization
1, ch. De la Voie-Creuse
CP 56 – CH-1211 Geneva 20
Switzerland

MUTCD Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways
Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

NAPA National Asphalt Pavement Association
NAPA Building
5100 Forbes Blvd.
Lanham, MD 20706-4413

NPA National Particleboard Association
18928 Premiere Court
Gaithersburg, MD 20879

NPCA National Paint and Coating Association
1500 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
US Department of Labor
200 Constitution Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20210

PCA Portland Cement Association
5420 Old Orchard Road
Skokie, IL 60077

PS Product Standards
US Department of Commerce
Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

SSPC Steel Structures Painting Council
4516 Henry St., Suite 301
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

*Federal Specification and catalogs may be obtained at Business Service Centers of Regional Offices of the General Services Administration. (Washington, DC; Boston, MA; New York, NY; Philadelphia, PA; Atlanta, GA; Chicago, IL; Kansas City, MO; Fort Worth, TX; Denver, CO; San Francisco, CA; and Auburn, WA.)

B. Reference Codes with Abbreviations and Acronyms: Wherever the following acronyms are used in these specifications or on the drawings, they are to be construed the same as the respective expressions represented. Copies of the referenced codes referred to may be procured by the Purchaser from the following:

LSC Life Safety Code
National Fire Protection Association
1 Batterymarch Park
Quincy, MA 02269

1.03 DEFINITIONS: Approval of the submittals is an indication that the Purchaser's submittals have been reviewed and that there are no objections, except as noted. Approval of deviations shall apply only to those deviations or omissions from the requirements of the drawings and specifications brought to the Authorized Officer's attention in writing. After approval of an item, submit a substitute for approval when the approved item cannot be purchased or delivered in time to avoid delay in completion of the project.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Scope: Submittals include manufacturers' literature.

B. Requirements: Refer to specifications for submittals required. Allow at least 10 working days for review. Submittals shall be delivered to the Authorized Officer’s at 1300 Airport Lane, North Bend, OR 97459.

C. Identification of Submittals: Completely identify each submittal by showing at least the following information:
1. Name and address of submitter, plus name and telephone number of the individual to contact for further information.
2. Name of project as it appears in these specifications.
3. Contract number, drawing number, and specification section number to which the submittal applies.
4. Whether this is an original submittal or resubmittal.
5. Each item shall clearly note the manufacturer's name and address, trade name, product, lot, style, color, catalog designation or model number, and locations of use.

1.05 CERTIFICATES OF CONFORMANCE

A. Requirements: The Authorized Officer may permit use, prior to sampling and testing, of materials when accompanied by Certificates of Conformance. Materials used on the basis of a Certificate of Conformance may be sampled and tested. Installation of materials on the basis of Certificates of Conformance shall not relieve the Purchaser of responsibility for incorporating materials which conform to the requirements of the drawings and specifications. Material not conforming to those requirements will be subject to rejection, whether in place or not.

B. Format: The Certificate of Conformance provided by the supplier shall:
   1. State that the named product conforms to the Contract requirements.
   2. Either be accompanied with a certified copy of the test results, or certify that such test results are on file with the manufacturer and will be furnished to the Authorized Officer upon request
   3. Provide the name and address of the manufacturer, the testing agency, and the date of tests
   4. Set forth the means of identification which will permit field determination of the product delivered as being the product covered by the certification.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: The work shall comply with codes and standards applicable to each type of work and as listed in the individual sections of these specifications. This Contract incorporates materials, applications, and tests by reference, with the same force and effect as when they were given in full text.

B. Conflict: Where a conflict occurs between reference documents and project specifications, the project specifications shall govern.

1.07 WARRANTY

Required:

A. All project construction shall be provided with a one-year warranty.

B. Material and equipment furnished under this contract shall be covered by the most favorable commercial warranties given to customers for such materials or equipment. The rights or remedies provided herein are in addition to and do not limit rights afforded to the government by other clauses of this contract. With respect to warranties, express or implied, from manufacturers or suppliers for materials or equipment furnished under the contract the Purchaser shall:
   1. Obtain warranties that would be given in normal commercial practices.
   2. Require warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government.
   3. Submit warranties to the CO prior to the final inspection.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Protect products incorporated into the work from damage while in transit to the site. Products must be delivered in original unopened containers with manufacturer's name, brand designation, and contents legibly indicated.

B. Storage: Provide temporary storage facilities for products. Storage shall comply with the manufacturer's instructions. The storage area shall permit access for inspection and handling.

C. Handling: Load and unload products protecting them from damage.

1.09 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Access to the Work: Access is by State, County, and Bureau of Land Management controlled highways and secondary roads.

B. Work Hours: Work on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays will only be permitted by written approval of the Authorized Officer.

C. Construction activity restrictions:

1. Instream activity on this project may not proceed prior to July 1st nor extend beyond September 15th.

D. Temporary Facilities: Purchaser is responsible to provide all temporary facilities. These include but are not limited to sanitation, power and water.

E. Equipment washing: all equipment shall be power washed to remove all oils, greases, dirt, mud, and vegetative material prior to accessing BLM lands in order to avoid the transport of noxious weeds seed. Equipment must be inspected by the Authorized Officer for compliance prior to mobilizing onto sites.

1.10 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING: The schedule shall be submitted at the pre-work conference. When requested, submit an updated schedule within 3 calendar days. Schedule shall include a detailed narrative of the sequence of construction including date, time of day, equipment and material used and erosion control measures deployed. No work will be permitted until the schedule is approved in writing by the Authorized Officer.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 Shall meet the requirements of the State of Oregon's regulations.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Pre-Work Conference:
1. Will be held prior to the start of work. The Purchaser will be notified in advance of meeting time, date and place. The purpose will be to review required work, project drawings and specifications, construction schedules, payroll and payments, and administrative provisions of the Contract.
2. The Purchaser, subcontractors and the persons responsible for coordination of the work shall be present at the meeting.
3. Be prepared to summarize and explain procedures planned for the project and present the submittals requested in the specifications.

B. Progress Meetings:
1. To be held at the project site, or as determined by the Authorized Officer.
2. May be called by either the Authorized Officer or the Purchaser. Request shall state who should attend and include an agenda.

C. Final Inspection:
1. To be held at the project site, or as determined by the Authorized Officer.
2. Notify the Authorized Officer in writing at least 3 working days before the completion date so the Government can schedule final inspection.
3. The superintendent shall be present during this inspection.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Work Layout: Baseline monuments or benchmarks disturbed or removed during construction shall be reset by the Purchaser at the Purchaser's expense. The benchmarks are shown on the plans, to give Purchaser measurements, lines, and grades necessary for the work executed under this contract.

B. Construction stakes shall consist of 1 ½ inch x 1 ½ inch smooth finished wood stakes of good quality, approximately 12 inches in length.

C. The Purchaser shall need to establish a new temporary bench mark (TBM) with base line and 2 reference points outside the expected construction zone referencing both the inlet and outlet of the new culvert location to the following standards of accuracy:
Maximum allowable horizontal error +/- 0.2 feet
Maximum allowable vertical error +/- 0.1 feet

3.03 SALVAGEABLE ITEMS: Salvageable items consisting of culverts and any other appertances shall become the property of the Contractor. Items which have become the property of the Purchaser shall be removed from the work site. The Purchaser shall dispose of materials in a legal manner and pay any fee required.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS: Items or debris not designated as salvage for the Government shall become the property of the Purchaser. Disposal of materials in a legal manner and payment of fees required is the Purchaser's responsibility.

3.05 GARBAGE: The Purchaser shall daily contain or remove all garbage (particularly food products) from the vicinity of the work to minimize the risk of attracting predators.

3.06 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONTAINMENT/CLEANUP:

A. Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) – The Purchaser shall develop a SPCC Plan. The SPCC Plan will be reviewed and accepted by the CO prior to initiating project work. Upon request, an example of a SPCC Plan may be obtained from the Coos Bay District Environmental Protection Specialist for hazardous materials. The SPCC Plan shall, as a minimum, contain the following information:
1. Response Priorities
2. Purchaser Representative in Charge
3. Duties of Purchaser Personnel
4. Purchaser Emergency Response Procedures
5. Contents of the Spill Containment Kit (SCK)
6. Spill Response Diagram

B. Spill Containment Kit (SCK) – The Purchaser shall have a SCK, as described in the SPCC, on-site during any operation and provide training to employees on how components of the SCK are used. A typical spill kit will contain a quantity of absorbent floating boom, pads and pillows, as well as heavy-gauge plastic bags to contain soiled absorbents. A kit with a minimum 40 gallon containment capacity shall be present on site during operations. These are often packed in a 55 gallon drum suitable for transport, and containment of used materials.

C. The SCK must be designed for use with petroleum products, and must contain, as a minimum, the following items:
1. Two Bales (4 Booms/Bale, of 8 x 10 inches Absorbent Booms)
2. Two Bales (100 Pads/Bale, of Absorbent Pad, minimum 17 x 19 x 1/4 inch)
3. One Absorbent Sweep (minimum of 18 inches x 100 feet x 3/8 inch)
4. Gloves (PVC and Latex), Goggles, and Garbage Bags.
5. If “bales” are straw, hay or similar materials, they must be certified weed free.

D. During Purchaser operations on lands managed by the BLM, in event of a release as defined in Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR), Part 340, Division 142, Hazardous Waste Management, the Purchaser shall immediately implement the SPCC plan and the Purchaser

shall immediately notify BLM via the Project Inspector, the Authorized Officer, or by contacting the BLM office in North Bend, OR at (541) 756-0100.

E. The Purchaser shall take all appropriate action to stop, contain and repair the source of a release. The Government Representative will initiate the District's Hazardous Materials Contingency Plan and/or Spill containment Plan reporting requirements The Government Representative will remain on scene until relieved by the District Hazardous Materials Management Coordinator (HMMC) or his/her representative.

F. The Purchaser shall implement the Emergency Response Actions described in the SPCC plan. Those actions include, but are not limited to, immediate action to protect employee health and safety, immediate action to stop the flow of product from the equipment, removal of equipment from the waterway if required and/or possible, deployment of the absorbent booms and pads downstream from the equipment, and any other immediate action. The Purchaser shall be responsible for cleanup/removal and proper disposal of contaminated materials from the site.

G. If the HMMC determines that additional resources are needed, the HMMC will implement the District's Hazardous Materials Contingency Plan and the District Spill Containment Plan. The Purchaser may be responsible for any or all costs associated with this level of effort. The amount of actual damage will be deducted by the Government from the amount due to the Purchaser prior to final payment.

3.07 SPILL PREVENTION

A. Purchaser shall not re-fuel equipment or power tools in the stream channel or on the floodplain. All on-site refueling shall occur at a location approved by the Authorized Officer. The location shall have adequate spill containment and clean-up materials during refueling.

B. All site de-watering pumps shall be contained in a leak proof device placed on absorbent pads while in operation within the creek/floodplain. Re-fueling shall only occur when the pump is contained within the device. Fuel containers shall not be stored in the stream channel or on the floodplain.

C. All pump intake nozzles shall be screened with mesh/woven wire not exceeding 3/32 inch openings.

END OF SECTION – 010000

DIVISION 1 - SECTION 015000
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - TRAFFIC REGULATION

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY: This section includes requirements to maintain public traffic convenience and safety during construction operations.

1.02 REFERENCES:
U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
MUTCD – 2009 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, For Streets and Highway

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Signs shall have reflectorized sheeting, and meet the standards of the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for colors, sizes, and shapes.

B. Barricades shall be constructed of wood or metal and meet the standards of MUTCD for colors, sizes, and shapes.

C. Cones shall be orange colored and highly visible both in daylight and darkness. For nighttime use, they shall be reflectorized or equipped with lighting devices for maximum visibility. Reflectorized material shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface which will display the same approximate color day and night. Cones shall be capable of remaining upright during normal traffic flow and wind conditions in the area where they are to be used. Cones shall be a minimum 18 inches high.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE:
Requirements:

A. Construction shall be accomplished in a timely fashion to minimize the inconvenience to the general public.

B. The Authorized Officer shall be notified seven days in advance of any road closure.

C. The Purchaser shall submit a Traffic Control Plan showing all signage, lane closures, and road closures. Should traffic control become an issue, the CO reserves the right to require the road to remain open to one lane traffic or to be closed to all but emergency vehicle.

3.02 PUBLIC SAFETY:

A. Requirements:
1. The Purchaser shall conduct the work as to ensure the safety of the general public along roadways, and to ensure the protection of persons and properties.
2. Appropriate traffic control signs and devices shall be erected prior to use of the roadway or area and promptly removed when no longer required. When signs and barricades do not provide adequate protection, or when directed by the Contracting Officer, the Purchaser shall provide flagmen or other appropriate traffic controls.
3. Work shall be scheduled, so that windrows of dirt, open trenches, dirt piles, or other similar or related traffic hazards are eliminated prior to sunset.
4. The Purchaser shall submit for approval of the CO a Traffic Control Plan describing how the traffic will be controlled and managed throughout the project. All Project signage, Phasing, and Lane changes shall be included in the proposed plan.

B. Signs:
1. The Purchaser shall erect warning signs and road closure signs at places on the project where operations may interfere with the use of the road and according to the drawings.

Such signs shall be utilized only during the period of the hazard. When the hazard no longer exists, warning and road closure signs, except those necessary for the safety of the public, shall be removed, or shall be covered so that the entire sign panel is not visible.

2. Barricades and Other Traffic Control: Barricades, drums, and cones shall be used as required as channelization devices to prevent vehicular travel in areas that are a hazard to the public or would be a danger to workers and equipment.
3. Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices: Signs, barricades, and other devices shall be kept clean and readable. During periods when no work is being done, daily inspection and necessary repairs shall be made to signs, lights, barricades, and other devices.

END OF SECTION 015000

DIVISION 31 - SECTION 311100
EARTHWORK - CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Removal of trees, clearing of vegetation and grubbing of stumps, roots and debris; disposal of unutilized materials; and other incidental work related to preparing the site for Purchaser work.

B. Related Sections:
General Information and Requirements: Section 011100
Excavation and Fill for Structure: Section 312300
Seeding & Mulching: Section 329219

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Clearing: Clearing shall consist of the felling, trimming, and cutting of obstructions such as trees into sections and the satisfactory disposal of the trees and other surface vegetation designated for removal, including down timber, snags, brush, and rubbish occurring in the areas to be cleared.

B. Grubbing: Grubbing shall consist of the removal and disposal of below-surface stumps, roots larger than 3 inches in diameter, and matted roots from the designated grubbing areas.

1.03 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS:

A. Work Limits: Area to be cleared and grubbed will be the excavation area or those that will be under the embankment.

B. Burning of Slash shall not be permitted.

C. Landscape Preservation: Protect vegetation outside the work limits from injury.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT: Spark arresters shall meet the requirements of the State of Oregon's Regulations.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PROTECTION: Keep roads and walks free of dirt and debris at all times.

3.02 CLEARING

A. Requirements: Remove all trees, stumps, roots, brush, and other vegetation within the work limits.

B. All timber with a scaling diameter of 6 inches and greater shall be decked adjacent to the work site in such a manner that a self-loader may reach the logs without leaving the running surface of the road unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Government timber shall be decked and kept separate from private timber.

3.03 GRUBBING

Excavation Areas: Remove all stumps, roots, and debris to a minimum of 12 inches below finished grade.

3.04 DISPOSAL

Requirements: Vegetative material that is not to be salvaged shall be disposed of by scattering outside the clearing limits.

END OF SECTION - 311100

DIVISION 31 - SECTION 312300
EARTHWORK - EXCAVATION AND FILL FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes excavation, backfilling and compacting necessary to complete contract work as specified and as shown on the drawings. Working includes repairing road subgrades, reestablishing ditches, grading existing roadway, replacing and installing culverts. Work includes the hauling and disposal of excess soil and rock.

B. Related Sections
General Information and Requirements: Section 010000
Crushed Aggregate Course: Section 310516
Clearing and Grubbing: Section 311100
Slurry Mix: Section 312323
Seeding & Mulching: Section 329219
Culverts: Section 334200

1.02 QUALITY ASSURNACE

A. Failure Criteria:
1. Settlement of backfill which occurs within a one-year period of final acceptance that results in a deformation of road surface of more than 0.1 feet. shall be remedied at the Purchaser's expense by appropriate remedial action approved by the CO.
2. Water running under culvert or through fill.

1.03 PROJECT AND SITE CONDITIONS

A. Excess Material: Useable excess excavated material shall be used in the embankment construction before the use of imported borrow is allowed. Borrow wasting is not permitted.

B. Unstable Material Below Pipe Elevation: Excavate unstable material below foundation grade and replace it with foundation fill.

C. Bedrock Material Above Aggregate Bedding: Cut the bottom of the excavation to the specified elevation.

D. Environmental Conditions:
1. Areas that have become saturated with oil, gasoline, or bituminous products shall be excavated to a depth 12 inches beyond the contaminated material; backfill with approved material. Dispose of contaminated materials in full accordance with DEQ regulations.
2. Storage of Excavated Material: Excavated material shall not be stored on the project site. All excavated material shall be end hauled to the designated waste area as shown on the drawings, these areas shall be contoured to drain properly as directed by the Authorized Officer. No side casting of material shall be permitted.
3. Water quality control techniques shall be implemented during construction and culvert installation to minimize turbidity and sediment from entering the stream. These may include the following:
   a. Use of high volume pumps (at least 10 gallons per minute) to divert streamflow. All draft hoses being used shall be screened with a 3/32 inch woven wire mesh screen to prevent intake of juvenile fish.
   b. Use of silt fence, or certified weed-free straw and geotextile to form temporary sediment detention ponds immediately downstream of the project and above the confluence of a higher order stream.
4. After the fill has been constructed, the Purchaser shall line the toe of the fill with a silt fence and bales of free-weed straw. The bales will be staked firmly to the ground and laid end to end. To prevent sediment from entering the creek. This will not be required at the riprap headwalls.

5. Grade to produce a well-drained surface. Seed, fertilize, and mulch in accordance with Section 329219 – Seeding and Mulching.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Backfill/Embankment Material:
   1. Common Material shall be a well-graded, compactable material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, or other deleterious material conforming to the following:
      a. For all structure and pipes other than plastic pipe:
         1.) Maximum particle size: 3 inches
         2.) Soil classification, AASHTO M145: A-1, A-2, or A-3
   2. On-Site Excavation Material: Unless otherwise specified, suitable on-site excavation material shall be utilized for backfill/embankment.
   3. Stockpiled material to be used for backfill/embankment shall be covered during times of adverse weather.
   4. Materials removed in clearing and grubbing shall not be used for backfill.

B. Borrow material shall be conforming to Section 312322 – Borrow Excavation.

C. Bedding and surface material shall be conforming to Section 310516 – Crushed Aggregate Course and a concrete slurry mix conforming to Section 0312323 – Slurry Mix. Foundation fill material shall be conforming to Section 310516 – Crushed Aggregate Course.

D. Seeding shall be conforming to Section 319219 – Seeding & Mulching.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clearing and grubbing shall be according to Section 311100 – Clearing and Grubbing.

B. Dewatering: Keep the excavation dewatered so that installation of culverts, installation of backfill, bedding placement, slurry mix placement, and interior embedding material can be carried on under dewatered conditions. Dispose of excess water by using natural drainage ways near the site to the extent of their natural capacity causing no erosion, increased turbidity, or other damage. Comply with all Clean Water Act regulations.

3.02 EXCAVATION

A. OSHA Compliance: The Purchaser shall have a competent person on site at all times during excavation activities to be responsible for the excavation in compliance with OSHA regulations as published in 29 CFR 1926.

C. The culvert shall be excavated to the lines and grades or elevations as shown on the drawings or as designated on the ground. Excavation shall be of sufficient size to allow for safety and provide proper width and depth with allowance made for placement and compaction of backfill material. The Purchaser shall have a competent person on-site at all times to be responsible for the excavation in compliance with OSHA Regulations as published in 29 CFR 1926.

D. The use of explosives is prohibited.

E. Storage of excavated material shall be as designated by the Authorized Officer. No excavated material shall be stored on the stream side of the roadway.

F. The culvert shall not be placed or backfilled until the excavation and foundation have been approved by the Authorized Officer.

3.03 BACKFILLING

A. All suitable excavated material shall be utilized as backfill or embankment. No excavated material shall be placed in the stream. All surplus material shall be disposed of at the designated waste disposal site. No excavated material shall be deposited in a manner that will endanger the partly finished structure.

B. After the culvert is placed, select material shall be placed, compacted and brought up evenly and simultaneously on both sides of the pipe, in layers not exceeding 12 inches in depth. Begin backfill at the center of the culvert and fill towards both ends. Along the sides of the culvert there shall be an area of compacted material at least as wide as 2 feet. Backfill shall be compacted without damaging or displacing the culvert.

C. Moisture Content: During placing and compacting of fill material, the optimum moisture content -4 percent to + 2 percent as determined by AASHTO T 217 or AASHTO T 239, unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer, shall be maintained by wetting or drying.

D. Backfill density shall exceed 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 99, Method C or D and as measured by AASHTO T310.

E. After the culvert is backfilled, it shall be protected by an adequate cover, as recommended by the manufacturer, before heavy equipment is permitted to cross during roadway construction.

3.04 DISPOSAL AREA

A. Location of the designated waste disposal area is shown on the drawing.

B. The access road into the waste area should be cleared of brush. The waste disposal area will be marked with flagging by the Government. The waste will be placed toward the back of the existing stockpile site.

C. Embankment materials in disposal site shall be compacted by tracking construction equipment over the materials in 2-foot lift, two passes for each lift is required.

D. No nuclear testing is required.

E. Embankment materials shall be placed at least four (4) feet away from the existing ditch lines.

F. The surface of the embankment materials shall be slightly crowned. Edge of the embankment materials shall be sloped at 1-1/2 to 1. No embankment materials shall be left lodged against standing trees.

G. Upon the completion of the embankment material, seeding and mulched shall be placed in accordance with Section 329219 – Seeding.

END OF SECTION 312300

DIVISION 2 - SECTION 310000
SITE WORK - BORROW EXCAVATION

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY: This section includes furnishing, loading, hauling, and placing imported borrow materials as backfill for culvert installation.

1.02 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Excess Material: Useable excess material excavated shall be used for backfill before imported borrow use is allowed. Wasting borrow is not permitted.

B. Borrow Material Source: The Purchaser shall obtain borrow material from a commercial source. Borrow has been appraised as pit run material.

C. All backfill shown in upstream details shall be pit run material.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Imported Borrow: Imported borrow shall be selected to meet the requirements and conditions for which the particular fill is intended. Imported borrow shall be equivalent to pit run rock material. The borrow material shall be free of roots and trash.

B. Classification: Imported borrow shall contain hard durable rock suitable for backfill in upstream work to resist erosion from stream flow. Materials must be approved by the Authorized Officer prior to placement. Use of unsound material will be cause for rejection.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PLACEMENT

Borrow shall be placed according to Section 312300-Excavation and fill for Structures.

END OF SECTION - 310000

DIVISION 31 - SECTION 310516
EARTHWORK - CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSE

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes furnishing, placing, and compacting crushed aggregate bedding and crushed aggregate surfacing in accordance with the design details.

B. Related Sections:
General Information and Requirements: Section 010000
Excavation and Fill for Structures: Section 312300
Slurry Mix: Section 312323
Watering: Section 312324
Culverts: Section 334200

1.02 SUBMITTALS: Submit two (2) copies of aggregate test results or certificates of conformance for each type of crushed rock to be furnished.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Stockpiles: Segregate differing aggregates.

B. Failure Criteria: Not limited to the settlement of backfill occurring within one (1) year after final acceptance the results in deformation of the roadway surface of more than 0.1 ft. shall be remedied at the Purchaser's expense within one (1) year of final acceptance.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING: Mitigate spillage or damage that occurs during delivery.

1.05 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS: Excess materials shall be removed from the project site.

1.06 WARRANTY: Aggregate course found to be defective within 12 months after work completion, shall be replaced at the Purchaser's expense. Overlaying material that must be replaced because of defective material shall also be replaced at the Purchaser's expense.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 CRUSHED AGGREGATE COURSES

A. Crushed aggregate shall consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of stone or gravel crushed to the size and of the quality requirements for crushed aggregate materials normally used locally in the construction and maintenance of highways by Federal or State agencies and shall be according to AASHTO M 147. All crushed aggregate shall be obtained from a commercial source.

B. All crushed rock material shall conform to the following:
1. Crushed rock material produced from river gravel will not be accepted.
2. Crushed rock material shall have three (3) manufactured fractured faces on not less than 75 percent by weight of the particles retained on the No. 4 sieve.
3. Crushed rock material shall show a durability value of not less than 35 as determined by AASHTO T210.
4. Rock shall be free of vegetative matter and lumps or balls of clay.
5. Plasticity index for aggregate fines shall be less than 6.
6. The crushed aggregate material shall conform to the requirement in the following table:

3/4" – 0" CRUSHED AGGREGATE MATERIAL Percentage by weight passing square mesh sieves AASHTO T11 & T27	
Sieve Designation	Gradation Designation (maximum Size)
3/4 inch	100
No 4	41 - 71
No 40	12 - 28
No 200	5 - 17*
* The portion of material passing the No 40 sieve shall have liquid limits of not more than 35.	

C. If additional binder or filler material is necessary for satisfactory bonding of the aggregate, it shall be uniformly blended with the crushed rock material at the crushing or screening plant prior to placement unless otherwise agreed. The material for such purposes shall be obtained from sources approved by the Authorized Officer and shall be free from vegetative matter and other deleterious materials.

D. Water used in mixing, compacting, or other designated applications shall be reasonably clean and free of oil, salt, acid, alkali, sugar, vegetable or other substances harmful to the use intended.

E. Quality Control: The Authorized Officer may conduct quality control review to determine the reliability of the certifications. If the reviews indicate that the certifications are not reliable, acceptance by certification will be discontinued. Materials furnished will be accepted or rejected according to SF-23A, Par. 10 and subsequent materials furnished will be sampled, tested and accepted prior to incorporation into the work. All costs to the Government for sampling and testing may be charged against the Purchaser and may be deducted from the payment or the work.

2.02 FOUNDATION FILL

1. Geotextile Fabric shall be a woven polypropylene, LINQ Industrial Fabric's GTF 375N, or the equivalent.

Properties	ASTM Test	Value
Grab Tensile Strength (lbs)	D4632	425/350
Elongation (%)	D4632	21/21
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	D4533	145/125
Puncture (lbs)	D4833	150
Mullen Burst (psi)	D3786	650
UV Stability (% @ 500 hrs)	D4355	90
Permittivity (sec^{-1})	D4491	0.960
Flow Rate (gpm/ft^2)	D4491	70
CBR Puncture	D6241	N/A
AOS^3 (US Sieve #)	D4751	40
AOS^3 (mm)	D4751	0.425
Weight (oz/yd^2)	D5261	7.4
Thickness (mils)	D5199	20

2. Aggregate material shall be a 3" open graded material conforming to Section 02722-Crushed Aggregate Base Course.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Requirements: Shape, compact, and finish the surface to the required lines, grade, elevation, and cross-section according to the drawings.

B. The trench natural ground foundation shall be compacted to the maximum extent possible for moisture conditions existing at time of construction, as determined by the Authorized Officer.

C. Approval of Subgrade: Before constructing the aggregate base course, the Purchaser shall obtain approval from the Authorized Officer by showing satisfactory subgrade shaping.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Placing: The crushed rock material shall be thoroughly mixed prior to placement until a uniform mixture has been obtained to ensure compaction and minimize piping. The material shall be placed on the prepared surfaces and compacted in layers not exceeding six (6) inches in depth. When more than one layer is required, each layer shall be shaped and compacted before the succeeding layer is placed.
   1. Bedding Course: Bed the culvert in a minimum 6-inch thick layer of bedding aggregate below the invert of the culvert or as shown on the drawing.
   2. Surfacing Course: Aggregate surface shall be a minimum compacted depth of 12 inches, approved subgrade prior to aggregate surfacing placement.

B. Compacting: Immediately following final spreading and smoothing, each layer shall be compacted to 95% of relative maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 99 and as measured by AASHTO T 310. Compacted layers shall not exceed 6 inches in depth. Rolling shall progress gradually from the side to the center, parallel with the centerline of the road, and shall continue until all surfaces have been rolled. Any irregularities or depressions that develop shall be corrected by loosening the material at these places and adding or removing material until surface is smooth and uniform. At all places not accessible to the roller, the base material shall be compacted thoroughly with approved tampers or compactors.

END OF SECTION 310516

DIVISION 31 - SECTION 312323
EARTHWORK - SLURRY MIX

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes furnishing and placing a slurry mix under the haunches of the pipe as shown on the drawing.

B. Related Sections
General Information and Requirements: Section 010000
Excavation and Fill for Structures: Section 312300
Culvert: Section 334200

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Conformance: Submit two (2) copies of written certification form the supplier of the following Purchaser-furnished items to be used this project that they conform to the requirements of this specification section.
1. Portland Cement
2. Aggregate
3. Concrete Mix Design

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Causes for Rejection: Concrete may be rejected for the following reasons:

A. Excessive or inadequate slump.

B. Substandard aggregate in the mix.

C. Freezing within the first three (3) days of placement.

D. Segregation of aggregate or over-vibration resulting in excessive water in the surface of the concrete.

E. Honeycomb over 25% of the surface.

F. Voids larger than 2 inches across.

G. Failure to cover or seal concrete during curing period.

H. Cracking and settling.

I. Batch tickets not showing dispatched time, mix design indemnification, and additional time allowed if retarder is used.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Cement: Portland cement, Type I or II according to ASTM C 150. The use of caked or hardened cement will not be permitted.

B. Water: Potable water shall be used for Mixing concrete.

C. Aggregates: Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand, manufactured sand or a combination them of according to ASTM C 33. The fine aggregate shall completely pass the 3/8 inch sieve with 2 to 10 percent passing the No. 100 sieve. The find aggregate shall contain no silt, loam, clay or organic particles.

D. Admixtures: As required. Adjust retarder rates according to manufacturer's recommendations and to accommodate actual field conditions.

2.02 READY-MIXED CONCRETE

Requirements: Ready-mixed concrete shall be according to ASTM C 94 be designed for a 12-hour compressive strength of 500 psi and a slump of 6 inches (+/- 1 inch) as determined by ASTM C 143. Air content shall be 3% (+/- 1%).

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clearing shall be according to Section 311100 Clearing and Grubbing.

B. Subbase Preparation: Subbase, bedding and earth walls to be in contact with concrete shall be undisturbed or compacted according to Section 312300 Excavation and Fill for Structures. Bedding material shall be approved by the Authorized Officer prior to placing the slurry mix.

3.02 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Mix Design: Concrete shall not be placed until the mix design has been approved by the Authorized Officer.

B. Placement and Consolidation: Concrete shall be placed in lifts with a maximum depth of 18 inches. Each lift shall be adequately vibrated, rodded, or spaded into place to fill voids. Where more than one lift is placed, a vibrator shall be used to consolidate the concrete by penetrating through the upper lift and at least 6 inches into the lower lift. Vibrators shall not be used next to the form or to move concrete. Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practical to its final position to avoid flow causing segregation of the aggregate. Concrete shall not be dropped more than 5 feet vertically without the use of a tremie or similar device.

C. Concrete Placement Under Adverse conditions: During hot weather, refer to ACI 305R. During cold weather, refer to ACI 306R. Materials required for protection shall be on the jobsite before concrete work is started. Do not place concrete on a frozen subgrade against surfaces having deposits of frost, snow, or ice.

3.03 PROTECTION

Requirement: During the curing period, protect concrete from load stresses, shock loads, or vibration. Protect surfaces from damage by equipment, other materials, running water, or rain.

END OF SECTION 312323

DIVISION 31 - SECTION 312324
EARTHWORK - WATERING

PART 1: GENERAL

1.04 SUMMARY

A. This section includes distributing and applying water required for compaction of embankments, bedding and surface.

B. Related Sections
General Information and Requirements: Section 010000
Crushed Aggregate Course: Section 310516
Excavation and Fill for Structures: Section 312300

1.05 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS: The Purchaser may obtain water from the project site, a municipal source, or from a source approved by the Authorized Officer in writing.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS: Water shall be clean and free from harmful amounts of oils, acids, alkalis, salts and organic materials. Potable water is acceptable.

2.02 EQUIPMENT: Provide necessary pumping equipment, piping tanks, water trucks, and measuring devices. Water trucks shall be equipped with a spray bar of adequate capacity and design to ensure uniform application of water in the amounts designated. Measuring devices shall be approved by the Authorized Officer.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION: Water may be applied by sprinkling to either the borrow area or the embankment. Water shall be applied uniformly to each layer of backfill to obtain the optimum moisture content determined by AASHTO T 217 or T 239. The moisture content shall be +/-2% of optimum unless otherwise approved. The amount of water used in compaction shall be sufficient to obtain the percent relative compaction required.

END OF SECTION 312324

DIVISION 31 - SECTION 313700
EARTHWORK - RIPRAP

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes providing riprap used for soil stabilization, slope protection, weir control, and embedment.

B. Related Sections:
General Information and Requirement: Section 010000
Excavation and Fill for Structures: Section 312300
River-run Culvert Interior Embedding Mix: Section 313717
Culverts: Section 334200

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Certificates of Conformance: Submit two (2) copies of written certification from the supplier of the Purchaser-furnished riprap to be used on this project that it conforms to the requirements of this specification section.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Loose Riprap: Stone shall consist of hard, durable stone, angular in shape, resistant to weathering and to water action. Do not use rounded rock or boulders. Material shall be free from overburden, spoil, shale, and organic material, and shall meet the gradation requirements specified below.
1. Apparent Specific Gravity, AASHTO T 85: 2.5 min.
2. Absorption, AASHTO T 85: 4.2% max.
3. Coarse Durability Index, AASHTO T 210: 35 min.

B. Gradation: Loose riprap shall meet the gradations below. The least dimension of a stone shall be considered its size. Sand, gravel rock dust and rock smaller than 4 inches in diameter shall not exceed 5 percent, by weight, of the total riprap material.

Class	Sieve		Equivalent Cubic Dimension mm (inch)	Total Size Smaller Than Given Size %
	Weight kg (lbs)	Volume m^3 (ft^3)		
4	317 (700)	0.128 (4.52)	500 (20)	100
	227 (500)	0.091 (3.23)	460 (18)	80
	90 (200)	0.037 (1.29)	330 (13)	50
	9 (20)	0.004 (0.013)	150 (6)	10*

* Material shall consist of spalls and rock fragments graded to provide a stable compact mass.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION: Slopes to be protected by riprap shall be free of brush, trees, stumps, and other trash. Dress to a smooth surface.

3.02 INSTALLATION

Loose Stone Riprap: Place on the prepared slope or area to produce a solid, well-graded mass of material within limits shown on the drawings. Place riprap to its full course thickness in one operation and avoid displacing the underlying material. Placing of riprap by dumping into chutes, or by similar methods likely to cause segregation, will not be permitted. Hand placing or rearranging of individual stones by mechanical equipment may be required to the extent necessary to secure the results specified.

END OF SECTION 313700

DIVISION 2 - SECTION 313717
EARTHWORK - RIVER-RUN CULVERT INTERIOR EMBEDDING MIX

PART 1: GENERAL

1.03 SUMMARY

A. This section includes furnishing and placing a mixture of river-run rock, fines, and small riprap (Section 313700 – Riprap) for use as fill inside the culvert to match existing stream gradients at the inlet and outlet inverts.

B. Related Sections:
General Information and Requirement: Section 010000
Riprap: Section 313700
Culverts: Section 334200

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Conformance: Submit two (2) copies of written certification from the supplier of the Purchaser-furnished river-run mix, or materials to create mix, to be used on this project that it conforms to the requirements of this specification section.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Mitigate spillage or damage that occurs during delivery.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Purchaser-Furnished River-Run Culvert Interior Embedding Mix: The River-run rock shall consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of rounded stone to the sizes indicated.

B. River-run mix gradation for embedding the inside of the pipe-arch shall conform to the following requirements:

RIVER-RUN CULVERT INTERIOR EMBEDDING MIXTURE MATERIAL	
Percentage of Volume	
Material Sizes	Percentage
Fines	30
½” – 6”	30
6”	30
9” – 12”	10

C. The River-run rock material shall be rounded and not have manufactured fractured faces on not less than 75% by weight of the mixture.

D. Rock shall show a durability value of not less than 45 as determined by AASHTO T 96.

E. All material shall be free from vegetative matter and lumps or balls of clay.

F. Quality control:
1. Certification Reliability: The Authorized Officer may conduct quality control reviews to determine the reliability of the certifications. If the reviews indicate that the certifications are not reliable, acceptance by certification will be discontinued. All Costs to the Government for sampling and testing may be charged against the Purchaser and may be deducted from the payment for the work.
2. Depth Requirements: As shown on plans, all depths given are non-compacted depths. The depth of the completed courses shall not vary by more than ¼ foot from the depth shown on the plans and specified in the contract.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION: The River-run mix may be mixed on site or at the plant.

A. River-run mix shall be approved by THE Authorized Officer if mixed on site.
   1. The fines for the mixture may be acquired on-site.
   2. Purchaser shall provide a means of weighting materials or measuring the volumes of materials being mixed.

B. Certificates of mixture conformance shall be produced by supplier if the River-run mixture is mixed off-site.

3.02 INSTALLATION

After mixing 60% River-run material and 40% Class 4 Riprap (as specified in Section 02378 – Riprap) has been approved by the Authorized Officer, it shall be placed inside the pipe arch using a small skid steer loader. Placement of the mixture shall be in such a way as to not damage the connecting flanges and should be accomplished by working form the outlet towards to inlet (as space is limited for the machinery). The mixture shall be placed along the interior sides of the culvert and center to create backwatering areas as directed by the Authorized Officer. Some hand placing and/or shoveling may be needed for proper placement.

END OF SECTION 313717

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY: This section includes furnishing and applying Government-Furnished seed and Purchaser-Furnished mulch to all soil disturbed by Purchaser work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS: Certificates of Conformance: Submit two (2) copies of certification from the supplier of the mulch that it is free of noxious weeds. The certification shall show that the mulch must have been tested within the last 18 months to be accepted for use on this contract.

1.03 DELIVERY AND STORAGE: Point of pickup of Government-furnished seed mixture is at the Coos Bay District office. The Purchaser will be responsible for the transport, safe and dry storage.

1.04 PROJECT AND SITE CONDITIONS
Environmental Conditions: Do not place topsoil when the subgrade is frozen, excessively wet, extremely dry, or in a condition detrimental to grass seeding or finish grading.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Seed: Government furnished grass seed will be made available for pick-up at the Coos Bay District office located at 1300 Airport Lane, North Bend, OR 97459, (541) 756-0100). Purchaser shall notify the Jeanne Standley (541-751-4283) to reserve the seed mix at least 2 weeks prior to pick-up and the day of pick up. Purchaser will supply approximate area to be seeded in acres. Purchaser is responsible for keeping seed dry and in good condition and to return unused seed.

B. Mulch: see comment above on mulch. (Commercial Hydro mulch mix may be used in place of straw.)

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION: Before seeding, the Purchaser shall obtain approval from THE Authorized Officer by showing satisfaction shaping slopes and surface.

3.02 INSTALLATION: All areas including waste disposal sites, borrow sites and construction sites that are disturbed due to construction shall be seeded and mulched.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. The Purchaser shall notify the CO at least three days in advance of the date intended to commence the seed, fertilizer, and mulch application. Seed, fertilizer, and mulch shall be applied by the dry method at the following rates:

Grass Seed	30	lbs/acre
Mulch (Hydraulic)	2,000	lbs/acre
Mulch (Dry)	2-4-inch	depth

B. Dry and Hand Method: Blowers, mechanical seeders, seed drills, landscape seeders, cultipacker seeders, or other approved mechanical seeding equipment may be used to apply seed.

1. Mulch that collects at the end of culverts or accumulates to excessive depths on the slopes shall be evenly spread by hand methods.
2. No material shall be applied when wind velocity would prevent a uniform application.
3. Twine, rope, sacks, and other debris resulting from the operation shall not remain on site.

C. Hydraulic Method: The seed and mulch materials shall be mixed with water to form a slurry and then applied under pressure by a hydro-seeder.
    1. When sprayed, the mix or slurry must overlap on the ground uniformly so that there will be no voids in the treated areas.
    2. Mulch that collects or accumulates to excessive depths on the slopes shall be evenly spread by hand methods.
    3. No material shall be applied when wind velocity would prevent a uniform application.
    4. Twine, rope, sacks, and other debris resulting from the operation shall not remain on site.

END OF SECITON 329219

DIVISION 33 - SECTION 334200
UTILITIES – CULVERTS

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes removing and disposing of existing pipes and installing Purchaser-furnished culvert.

B. Related Sections
General Information and Requirements: Section 010000
Crushed Aggregate Course: Section 310516
Excavation and Fill for Structures: Section 312300
Slurry Mix: Section 312323
Riprap: Section 313700
River-Run Culvert Interior Embedding Mix : Section 313717

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Conformance: Submit two (2) copies of written certification from the culvert fabrication company for the Purchaser-furnished culverts to be used on this project stating they conform to the requirements of this specification section.

B. Shop drawings showing all the details pertinent to this specification sections. Show also the assembly pattern and the manufacture's recommendation for installation.

1.03 QUALITY ASURANCE:

A. Failure Criteria:
1. Breaks in outer coating or spelter.
2. Deformed, broken, or chipped culvert pipe.
3. Dented or otherwise damaged or defective culvert pipe as determined by the Authorized Officer.
4. Circumferential laps pointing upstream.
5. Inadequate grade or skew.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery and handling shall be in accordance with the manufacture's recommendations including not dragging, dropping, or otherwise mishandling. If the Authorized Officer determines that any structure is damaged to the extent that it is unsuitable for use, it shall be replaced at the Purchaser's expense.

B. Assembly shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Corrugated Aluminized, Type 2, Steel Sheet for corrugated steel pipe: Shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 274 and AASHTO M 36. The pipe sizes, gauges and corrugations shall be as shown on the drawings. Minimum width of standard coupling bands shall be 24 inches.

B. Gaskets shall be continuous, flat, and made of a neoprene material meeting the ASTM D 1056 and shall meet grade RE 41. Gaskets shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 1056, be at least 24 inches in width, and 3/8 inches thick.

C. Nuts and Bolts: ASTM B 746/B 746M.

D. Hardware: All miscellaneous hardware shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and common industry practice.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Shop assembly requirements for coupling flanges shall be as shown on drawings.

B. Structural Steel: Fabricate structural steel according to AISC S 302. Dimensional tolerances shall be as specified and shown on drawings.

C. Bolt holes for the coupling flanges shall be accurately located, smooth, perpendicular to the member. Holes for all bolts shall be drilled and shall not be more than 1/16 inch large than bolt diameters.

D. Paint: Structural steel shall be cleaned according to SSPC SP-6. Steel plate shall receive coats of galvanized steel paint. Minimum thickness of each coat shall be 0.05 mm dry-film thickness (DFT). The galvanized paint shall be a lead free, zinc-rich and rust-inhibitive alkyd metal.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Removal of Existing Pipe: The Purchaser shall be responsible for the removal and disposal of the existing culvert and debris in a legal manner and pay fees required. The Purchaser shall remove the culvert from BLM lands within 72 hours of excavating it from the existing site.

B. Clearing shall be according to Section 311100 - Clearing and Grubbing.

C. Protection of excavation shall be according to Section 312300 – Excavation and Fill for Structures.

D. Aggregate bedding shall be compacted according to Section 321500 - Crushed Aggregate Course, before placing culvert.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Laying Culverts: Pipe culvert shall be placed on prepared beds starting at the downstream end.

B. Gradient: Culvert shall be installed as shown on the drawings.

C. Bedding and Embankment Backfill: Place and compact material as specified in Section 312300 – Excavation and Fill for Structures.

D. Joining Culverts: Coupling bands meeting manufacturer's specifications shall be installed so as to provide the circumferential and longitudinal strength necessary to preserve the pipe alignment, prevent separation of pipe sections, and minimize infiltration of fill material. No backfill shall be placed prior to approval by the Authorized Officer. Remove and replace damaged pipe at Purchaser's expense.

E. Damage to Spelter Coating: Damage to spelter coating of culverts shall be repaired as described in AASHTO M36-11.2.

3.03 COUPLING FLANGE: Plates of retention sills and coupling flanges shall be factory installed as shown on the drawings.

END OF SECTION 334200

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Version: 7.0.0.27

Summary of All Roads and Projects Updated: 6/29/2021

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Tract No: 2022.0001 Sale Date: 09/2022
Prepared by: SD Ph: Print Date: 7/21/2022 3:12:26 PM
Construction: 101.65 sta
Improve: 8.80 sta Renov: 83.86 sta Decom: 0.00 sta Temp: 0.00 sta

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0 acres $0.00

300 Excavation: 1240 cy $45,650.78
Haul < 500 ft: 0 sta-yds
Haul > 500 ft: 1240 yd-mi

400 Drainage: $221,282.20
Culvert: 0.00 lf DownSpout: 0.00 lf
PolyPipe: 120.00 lf

500 Renovation: $5,710.37
Blading 1.59 mi

700-1200 Surfacing: $230,945.66
Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 2,347.00 LCY
Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 1.5-0" 1,152.00 LCY
Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 6,043.00 LCY
Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE RIP RAP 5.00 LCY

1300 Geotextiles: $5,283.54

1400 Slope Protection: $0.00

1800 Soil Stabilization: 6.17 acres $5,344.02
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23

1900 Cattleguards: $0.00

2100 RoadSide Brushing: $1,983.07
Mechanical Brushing: 4.25 acres

2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta. $0.00

2400 Minor Concrete: $0.00

2500 Gabions: $0.00

8000 Miscellaneous: $0.00

Mobilization: Const. $5,288.00 Surf. $0.00..... $5,288.00

Quarry Development: $0.00

Total: = $521,487.64

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities are loose cubic yards.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: 27-12-27.1 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 1.33 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation: Standard cy	$32,705.09
Haul > 500 ft: 1,240.00 yd-mi	
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$132,840.98
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 1,590.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 3,942.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$5,283.54
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 3.26 acres	$2,823.58
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $1,778.92 Surf. $0.00	$1,778.92
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$175,432.12

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: 27-12-27.1 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Excavation - Common: $2.12/cy x 1,240.00 cy = $2,628.80
Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 70.5 sta = $2,126.89
End Hauling > 500 ft and 10 mph: $2.34/yd-mi x 1,240.00 yd-mi = $2,901.60
Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 70.45 stations = $908.81
SUBGRADE CONSTRUCTION
Tractor: D7 with rippers 140 hr x $171.37/hr = $23,991.80
DECK ANY ROW OUTSIDE UNIT
Excavator - Large (3 CY) 1 hr x $147.20/hr = $147.20

Subtotal: $32,705.09

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"
Comment: 100 LCY for TTA @ 45+30

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
1.33mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in		2	10ft	50ft	25ft	100 LCY

Rock Volume = 1,590.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 1,590.00 LCY = $18,921.00
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 1,590.00 LCY = $1,605.90
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 1,590.00 LCY = $1,923.90
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 1,590.00 LCY = $1,049.40
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 1,590.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $3,164.10
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 1,590.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $2,385.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 1,590.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $7,555.68
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 1,590.00 LCY = $954.00
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 1,590.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $445.20
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 1,590.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $333.90
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 1,590.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $636.00

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"
Comment: LCY FOR TTA @ 45+30

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
1.33mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in		2	10ft	50ft	25ft	100 LCY

Rock Volume = 3,542.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 3,542.00 LCY = $39,670.40
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 3,542.00 LCY = $3,577.42
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 3,542.00 LCY = $4,285.82
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 3,542.00 LCY = $2,337.72
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 3,542.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $7,048.58
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 3,542.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $5,313.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 3,542.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $16,831.58
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 3,542.00 LCY = $2,125.20
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 3,542.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $991.76
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 3,542.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $743.82
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 3,542.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $1,416.80

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"
Comment: ALL LANDING ROCK

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
									400 LCY

Rock Volume = 400.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 400.00 LCY = $4,480.00
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 400.00 LCY = $404.00
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 400.00 LCY = $484.00
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 400.00 LCY = $264.00
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 400.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $796.00
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 400.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $600.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 400.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $1,900.80
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 400.00 LCY = $240.00
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 400.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $112.00
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 400.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $84.00
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 400.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $160.00

Subtotal:$132,840.98

Section 1300 Geotextiles:
Geotextile
High strength / high flow, woven STATION 26+05 TO 32+70
1182 sy x $4.47/sy = $5,283.54

Subtotal: $5,283.54

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 3.26 acres = $1,780.38
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 3.26 acres = $1,043.20

Subtotal: $2,823.58

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 33.64% of total Costs = $1,778.92
Surfacing - 57.94% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $1,778.92

Quarry Development:
Based on 57.94% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $175,432.12

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: 27-12-27.1 I Road Name:
Road Improvement: 0.17 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$1,750.15
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$14,558.17
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 183.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 423.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.41 acres	$355.11
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (Mechanical):0.40 acres	$174.34
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $172.49 Surf. $0.00	$172.49
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$17,010.26

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: 27-12-27.1 I Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:
  Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 8.8 sta = $265.67
  Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 8.80 stations = $113.52
  Subgrade Improvement
   Tractor: D7 with rippers 8 hr x $171.37/hr = $1,370.96

Subtotal: $1,750.15

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.17mi	12ft	13.3ft	4in						

  Rock Volume = 183.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 183.00 LCY = $2,177.70
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 183.00 LCY = $184.83
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 183.00 LCY = $221.43
  Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 183.00 LCY = $120.78
  Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 183.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $364.17
  Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 183.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $274.50
  Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 183.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $869.62
  Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 183.00 LCY = $109.80
  Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 183.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $51.24
  Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 183.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $38.43
  Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 183.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $73.20

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.17mi	13.3ft	16ft	8in						

  Rock Volume = 423.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 423.00 LCY = $4,737.60
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 423.00 LCY = $427.23
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 423.00 LCY = $511.83
  Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 423.00 LCY = $279.18
  Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 423.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $841.77
  Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 423.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $634.50
  Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 423.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $2,010.10
  Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 423.00 LCY = $253.80
  Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 423.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $118.44
  Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 423.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $88.83
  Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 423.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $169.20

Subtotal: $14,558.17

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
  Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.41 acres = $223.91
        Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23

Road Number: 27-12-27.1 I Continued

+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.41 acres = $131.20

Subtotal: $355.11

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:
Mechanical Brushing
RoadSide Brushing Medium: $435.84/acre x 0.40 acres = $174.34

Subtotal: $174.34

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 3.26% of total Costs = $172.49
Surfacing - 6.35% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $172.49

Quarry Development:
Based on 6.35% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $17,010.26

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: 27-12-27.1 R Road Name:
Road Renovation: 1.38 mi 16 ft Subgrade 2 ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$0.00
400 Drainage:	$221,282.20
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 120.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$3,478.12
Blading 1.38 mi	
700-1200 Surfacing:	$30,039.68
Quarry Name: ROLFE 1.5-0" 1,152.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE RIP RAP 5.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.60 acres	$519.68
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (Mechanical):3.35 acres	$1,460.06
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $2,630.48 Surf. $0.00	$2,630.48
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$259,410.23

Notes:
- Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
- Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: 27-12-27.1 R Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 400 Drainage:

Poly Pipe @MP 0.52, 0.65, 0.74 18 inch 120 lf x $46.36/lf = $5,563.20

BLAIR CREEK CULVERT

LUMP SUM 1 LS x $215,719.00/LS = $215,719.00

Subtotal:$221,282.20

Section 500 Renovation:

Blading: $774.50/mi x 1.38 mi = $1,068.81

Scarification: $937.38/mi x 1.38 mi = $1,293.58

Compaction: $362.25/mi x 1.38 mi = $499.91

Clean Culverts: $446.25/mi x 1.38 mi = $615.83

Subtotal: $3,478.12

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 1.5-0"

Comment: 30 CY FOR 18" CPPS

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
1.38mi	12ft	13ft	3in						30 LCY

Rock Volume = 1,152.00 LCY

Purchase Price / Royalty: $13.30/LCY x 1,152.00 LCY = $15,321.60

Processing: $1.01/LCY x 1,152.00 LCY = $1,163.52

Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 1,152.00 LCY = $1,393.92

Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 1,152.00 LCY = $760.32

Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 1,152.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $2,292.48

Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 1,152.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $1,728.00

Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 1,152.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $5,474.30

Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 1,152.00 LCY = $691.20

Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 1,152.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $322.56

Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 1,152.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $241.92

Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 1,152.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $460.80

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE RIP RAP

Comment: 5CY FOR CPP AT MP 0.74

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.00mi									5 LCY

Rock Volume = 5.00 LCY

Purchase Price / Royalty: $25.20/LCY x 5.00 LCY = $126.00

Processing: $1.01/LCY x 5.00 LCY = $5.05

Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 5.00 LCY = $6.05

Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 5.00 LCY = $3.30

Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 5.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $9.95

Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 5.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $7.50

Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 5.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $23.76

Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 5.00 LCY = $3.00

Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 5.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $1.40

Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 5.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $1.05

Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 5.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $2.00

Subtotal: $30,039.68

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
Comment: NEW CPP'S AT MP 0.52, 0.65, 0.74 AND Blair Creek at 0.50
Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.60 acres = $327.68
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.60 acres = $192.00

Subtotal: $519.68

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:
Mechanical Brushing
RoadSide Brushing Medium: $435.84/acre x 3.35 acres = $1,460.06

Subtotal: $1,460.06

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 49.74% of total Costs = $2,630.48
Surfacing - 12.12% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $2,630.48

Quarry Development:
Based on 12.12% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $259,410.23

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 1 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.04 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$767.35
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$4,361.78
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 40.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 142.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.10 acres	$86.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $53.43 Surf. $0.00	$53.43
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$5,269.18

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 1 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 1.9 sta = $57.36
Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 1.90 stations = $24.51
SUBGRADE
Tractor: D7 with rippers 4 hr x $171.37/hr = $685.48

Subtotal: $767.35

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.04mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in						

Rock Volume = 40.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $476.00
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $40.40
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $48.40
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $26.40
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $79.60
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $60.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $190.08
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $24.00
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $11.20
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $8.40
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $16.00

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Comment: LCY FOR LZ

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.04mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in						50 LCY

Rock Volume = 142.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $1,590.40
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $143.42
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $171.82
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $93.72
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $282.58
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $213.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $674.78
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $85.20
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $39.76
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $29.82
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $56.80

Subtotal: $4,361.78

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:

Road Number: SPUR 1 C Continued

Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.10 acres = $54.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.10 acres = $32.00

Subtotal: $86.61

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 1.01% of total Costs = $53.43
Surfacing - 1.91% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $53.43

Quarry Development:
Based on 1.91% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $5,269.18

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 2 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.27 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$4,898.28
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$25,971.78
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 296.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 786.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.60 acres	$519.68
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $321.56 Surf. $0.00	$321.56
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$31,711.30

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 2 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 14.3 sta = $430.21
Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 14.25 stations = $183.83
SUBGRADE
Tractor: D7 with rippers 25 hr x $171.37/hr = $4,284.25

Subtotal: $4,898.28

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.27mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in						

Rock Volume = 296.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 296.00 LCY = $3,522.40
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 296.00 LCY = $298.96
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 296.00 LCY = $358.16
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 296.00 LCY = $195.36
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 296.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $589.04
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 296.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $444.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 296.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $1,406.59
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 296.00 LCY = $177.60
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 296.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $82.88
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 296.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $62.16
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 296.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $118.40

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Comment: LCY FOR LZS

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.27mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in						100 LCY

Rock Volume = 786.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 786.00 LCY = $8,803.20
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 786.00 LCY = $793.86
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 786.00 LCY = $951.06
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 786.00 LCY = $518.76
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 786.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $1,564.14
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 786.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $1,179.00
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 786.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $3,735.07
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 786.00 LCY = $471.60
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 786.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $220.08
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 786.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $165.06
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 786.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $314.40

Subtotal: $25,971.78

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:

Road Number: SPUR 2 C Continued

Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.60 acres = $327.68
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.60 acres = $192.00

Subtotal: $519.68

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 6.08% of total Costs = $321.56
Surfacing - 11.33% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $321.56

Quarry Development:
Based on 11.33% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $31,711.30

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 2 R Road Name:
Road Renovation: 0.04 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$0.00
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$70.73
Blading 0.04 mi	
700-1200 Surfacing:	$4,361.78
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 40.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 142.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.10 acres	$86.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (Mechanical):0.10 acres	$69.73
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $47.01 Surf. $0.00	$47.01
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$4,635.87

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 2 R Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:
  Scarification: $937.38/mi x 0.04 mi = $37.50
  Blading w/o Ditches: $468.69/mi x 0.04 mi = $18.75
  Compaction: $362.25/mi x 0.04 mi = $14.49

Subtotal: $70.73

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.04mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in						

  Rock Volume = 40.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $476.00
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $40.40
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $48.40
  Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $26.40
  Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $79.60
  Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $60.00
  Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $190.08
  Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 40.00 LCY = $24.00
  Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $11.20
  Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $8.40
  Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 40.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $16.00

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"
 Comment: LCY FOR LZ

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.04mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in						50 LCY

  Rock Volume = 142.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $1,590.40
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $143.42
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $171.82
  Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $93.72
  Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $282.58
  Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $213.00
  Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $674.78
  Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 142.00 LCY = $85.20
  Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $39.76
  Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $29.82
  Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 142.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $56.80

Subtotal: $4,361.78

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
  Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.10 acres = $54.61
        Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23

Road Number: SPUR 2 R Continued

+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.10 acres = $32.00

Subtotal: $86.61

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:
Mechanical Brushing
RoadSide Brushing Heavy: $697.34/acre x 0.10 acres = $69.73

Subtotal: $69.73

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 0.89% of total Costs = $47.01
Surfacing - 1.91% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $47.01

Quarry Development:
Based on 1.91% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $4,635.87

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 3 R Road Name:
Road Renovation: 0.17 mi 12 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$0.00
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$2,161.51
Blading 0.17 mi	
700-1200 Surfacing:	$0.00
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.40 acres	$346.45
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (Mechanical):0.40 acres	$278.94
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $28.55 Surf. $0.00	$28.55
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$2,815.45

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 3 R Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:
  Scarification: $937.38/mi x 0.17 mi = $159.35
  Blading w/o Ditches: $468.69/mi x 0.17 mi = $79.68
  Compaction: $362.25/mi x 0.17 mi = $61.58
  HEAVY RENO
   Tractor: D7 with rippers 10 hr x $171.37/hr = $1,713.70
  DECK ANY ROW OUTSIDE UNIT
   Excavator - Large (3 CY) 1 hr x $147.20/hr = $147.20

Subtotal: $2,161.51

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:
Surfacing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
  Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.40 acres = $218.45
        Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
        + Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.40 acres = $128.00

Subtotal: $346.45

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:
Mechanical Brushing
  RoadSide Brushing Heavy: $697.34/acre x 0.40 acres = $278.94

Subtotal: $278.94

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
  Construction - 0.54% of total Costs = $28.55

Road Number: SPUR 3 R Continued

Surfacing - 0.00% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $28.55

Quarry Development:
Based on 0.00% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $2,815.45

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 4 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.04 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$780.28
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$4,322.62
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 46.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 156.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.10 acres	$86.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $53.16 Surf. $0.00	$53.16
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$5,242.68

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 4 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:
  Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 2.2 sta = $66.42
  Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 2.20 stations = $28.38
  SUBGRADE
   Tractor: D7 with rippers 4 hr x $171.37/hr = $685.48

Subtotal: $780.28

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.04mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in						

  Rock Volume = 46.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 46.00 LCY = $547.40
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 46.00 LCY = $46.46
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 46.00 LCY = $55.66
  Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 46.00 LCY = $30.36
  Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 46.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $91.54
  Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 46.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $69.00
  Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 46.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $218.59
  Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 46.00 LCY = $27.60
  Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 46.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $12.88
  Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 46.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $9.66
  Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 46.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $18.40

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.04mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in						

  Rock Volume = 106.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 106.00 LCY = $1,187.20
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 106.00 LCY = $107.06
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 106.00 LCY = $128.26
  Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 106.00 LCY = $69.96
  Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 106.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $210.94
  Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 106.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $159.00
  Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 106.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $503.71
  Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 106.00 LCY = $63.60
  Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 106.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $29.68
  Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 106.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $22.26
  Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 106.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $42.40

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"
 Comment: LCY FOR LZ

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
									50 LCY

  Rock Volume = 50.00 LCY
  Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 50.00 LCY = $560.00
  Processing: $1.01/LCY x 50.00 LCY = $50.50
  Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 50.00 LCY = $60.50

Subtotal: $4,322.62

Road Number: SPUR 4 C Continued

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
  Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.10 acres = $54.61
        Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
        + Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.10 acres = $32.00

Subtotal: $86.61

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
  Construction - 1.01% of total Costs = $53.16
  Surfacing - 2.12% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $53.16

Quarry Development:
  Based on 2.12% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $5,242.68

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 5 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.11 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$2,226.65
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$11,136.27
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 125.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 339.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.30 acres	$259.84
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $139.55 Surf. $0.00	$139.55
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$13,762.31

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 5 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 4.0 sta = $119.25
Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 3.95 stations = $50.96
SUBGRADE
Tractor: D7 with rippers 12 hr x $171.37/hr = $2,056.44

Subtotal: $2,226.65

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.11mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in						

Rock Volume = 125.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 125.00 LCY = $1,487.50
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 125.00 LCY = $126.25
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 125.00 LCY = $151.25
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 125.00 LCY = $82.50
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 125.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $248.75
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 125.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $187.50
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 125.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $594.00
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 125.00 LCY = $75.00
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 125.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $35.00
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 125.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $26.25
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 125.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $50.00

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Comment: LCY FOR LZ

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.11mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in						50 LCY

Rock Volume = 339.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 339.00 LCY = $3,796.80
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 339.00 LCY = $342.39
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 339.00 LCY = $410.19
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 339.00 LCY = $223.74
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 339.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $674.61
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 339.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $508.50
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 339.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $1,610.93
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 339.00 LCY = $203.40
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 339.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $94.92
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 339.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $71.19
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 339.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $135.60

Subtotal: $11,136.27

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:

Road Number: SPUR 5 C Continued

Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.30 acres = $163.84
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.30 acres = $96.00

Subtotal: $259.84

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 2.64% of total Costs = $139.55
Surfacing - 4.86% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $139.55

Quarry Development:
Based on 4.86% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $13,762.31

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 6 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.05 mi 12 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$1,153.18
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$0.00
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.10 acres	$86.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $12.70 Surf. $0.00	$12.70
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$1,252.49

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 6 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:
  Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 2.9 sta = $87.55
  Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 2.90 stations = $37.41
  SUBGRADE
   Tractor: D7 with rippers 6 hr x $171.37/hr = $1,028.22

Subtotal: $1,153.18

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:
Surfacing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
  Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.10 acres = $54.61
        Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
        + Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.10 acres = $32.00

Subtotal: $86.61

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
  Construction - 0.24% of total Costs = $12.70
  Surfacing - 0.00% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $12.70

Quarry Development:
  Based on 0.00% of total rock volume

Subtotal:	$0.00
Total:	$1,252.49

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 7 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.02 mi 16 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$398.76
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$3,352.58
Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0" 27.00 LCY	
Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0" 113.00 LCY	
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.10 acres	$86.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $39.32 Surf. $0.00	$39.32
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$3,877.27

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 7 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:

Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 1.3 sta = $39.25
Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 1.30 stations = $16.77
SUBGRADE
Tractor: D7 with rippers 2 hr x $171.37/hr = $342.74

Subtotal: $398.76

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.02mi	12ft	13.33ft	4in						

Rock Volume = 27.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.90/LCY x 27.00 LCY = $321.30
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 27.00 LCY = $27.27
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 27.00 LCY = $32.67
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 27.00 LCY = $17.82
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 27.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $53.73
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 27.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $40.50
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 27.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $128.30
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 27.00 LCY = $16.20
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 27.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $7.56
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 27.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $5.67
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 27.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $10.80

Commercial Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Comment: LCY FOR LZ

Length	TopW	BotW	Depth	CWid	#TOs	Width	F.W.L	Taper	Other
0.02mi	13.33ft	16ft	8in						50 LCY

Rock Volume = 113.00 LCY
Purchase Price / Royalty: $11.20/LCY x 113.00 LCY = $1,265.60
Processing: $1.01/LCY x 113.00 LCY = $114.13
Compaction: $1.21/LCY x 113.00 LCY = $136.73
Basic Rock Haul cost: $0.66/LCY x 113.00 LCY = $74.58
Rock Haul +15% grades: $1.99/LCY-mi x 113.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $224.87
Rock Haul -15% grades: $1.00/LCY-mi x 113.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $169.50
Rock Haul St& Co Roads: $0.44/LCY-mi x 113.00 LCY x 10.80 mi= $536.98
Basic Water Haul cost: $0.60/LCY x 113.00 LCY = $67.80
Water Haul +15% grades: $0.28/LCY-mi x 113.00 LCY x 1.00 mi= $31.64
Water Haul -15% grades: $0.14/LCY-mi x 113.00 LCY x 1.50 mi= $23.73
Water Haul St&Co Roads: $0.08/LCY-mi x 113.00 LCY x 5.00 mi= $45.20

Subtotal: $3,352.58

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:

Road Number: SPUR 7 C Continued

Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.10 acres = $54.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
+ Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.10 acres = $32.00

Subtotal: $86.61

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
Construction - 0.74% of total Costs = $39.32
Surfacing - 1.47% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $39.32

Quarry Development:
Based on 1.47% of total rock volume

Subtotal: $0.00

Total: $3,877.27

ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUMMARY

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022
Road Number: SPUR 8 C Road Name:
Road Construction: 0.05 mi 12 ft Subgrade ft ditch

200 Clearing and Grubbing: 0.00 acres	$0.00
300 Excavation:	$971.04
400 Drainage:	$0.00
Culvert: 0.00 lf	
DownSpout: 0.00 lf	
PolyPipe: 0.00 lf	
500 Renovation:	$0.00
700-1200 Surfacing:	$0.00
1300 Geotextiles:	$0.00
1400 Slope Protection:	$0.00
1800 Soil Stabilization: 0.10 acres	$86.61
Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23	
1900 Cattleguards:	$0.00
2100 RoadSide Brushing (NONE):0.00 acres	$0.00
2300 Engineering: 0.00 sta.	$0.00
2400 Minor Concrete:	$0.00
2500 Gabions:	$0.00
8000 Miscellaneous:	$0.00
Mobilization: Const. $10.83 Surf. $0.00	$10.83
Quarry Development:	$0.00
Total:	$1,068.49

Notes:
Quantities shown are estimates only and not pay items.
Surfacing Quantities shown are loose cubic yards.

Road Construction Worksheet

Road Number: SPUR 8 C Road Name:

Section 200 Clearing and Grubbing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 300 Excavation:
  Subgrade Compaction: 4 Sta/hr $30.19/sta. x 2.7 sta = $80.00
  Blading without ditch: $12.90/station x 2.65 stations = $34.19
  SUBGRADE
   Tractor: D7 with rippers 5 hr x $171.37/hr = $856.85

Subtotal: $971.04

Section 400 Drainage:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 500 Renovation:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 700-1200 Surfacing:
Surfacing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1300 Geotextiles:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1400 Slope Protection:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 1800 Soil Stabilization:
  Dry Method with Mulch: $546.13/acre x 0.10 acres = $54.61
        Includes Small Quantity Factor of 1.23
        + Mulch Cost: $320.00/acre x 0.10 acres = $32.00

Subtotal: $86.61

Section 1900 Cattleguards:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2100 Roadside Brushing:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2300 Engineering:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2400 Minor Concrete:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 2500 Gabions:

Subtotal: $0.00

Section 8000 Miscellaneous:

Subtotal: $0.00

Mobilization:
  Construction - 0.20% of total Costs = $10.83
  Surfacing - 0.00% by rock volume = $0.00

Subtotal: $10.83

Quarry Development:
  Based on 0.00% of total rock volume

Subtotal:	$0.00
Total:	$1,068.49

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Mobilization Costs - Construction and Surfacing

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022

Average Mobilization distance = 50 miles Factor = 1.00

Mobilization: Construction

Fire Equipment:	1 ea x (1.00 x $86.00/ea +	0 mi x $4.77/mi)	= $86.00
Graders-all:	1 ea x (1.00 x $450.00/ea +	0 mi x $15.42/mi)	= $450.00
Rollers & Comp:	1 ea x (1.00 x $450.00/ea +	0 mi x $24.15/mi)	= $450.00
Excavators:	1 ea x (1.00 x $1006.00/ea		= $1,006.00
RTBackhoes 24/30:	1 ea x (1.00 x $335.00/ea +	0 mi x $6.51/mi)	= $335.00
Tractors <= D7:	1 ea x (1.00 x $728.00/ea +	0 mi x $33.65/mi)	= $728.00
Dump Truck >15cy:	1 ea x (1.00 x $126.00/ea +	0 mi x $5.25/mi)	= $126.00
Water Truck:	1 ea x (1.00 x $107.00/ea +	0 mi x $4.45/mi)	= $107.00
Equipment Washing:	8 ea x ($250.00) /ea		= $2,000.00

Subtotal: $5,288.00

Mobilization: Surfacing

Subtotal: $0.00

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Summary of Construction Quantities

T.S. Contract Name: Hungry Mountain RO Sale Date: 09/2022

Road Number	Const	Improv	Renov	Decomm	Temp
27-12-27.1 C	70.45				
27-12-27.1 I		8.8			
27-12-27.1 R			72.86		
SPUR 1 C	1.9				
SPUR 2 C	14.25				
SPUR 2 R			1.9		
SPUR 3 R			9.1		
SPUR 4 C	2.2				
SPUR 5 C	6				
SPUR 6 C	2.9				
SPUR 7 C	1.3				
SPUR 8 C	2.65				
Total Sta:	101.65	8.80	83.86		

200 Clearing and Grubbing*	Clearing acres
27-12-27.1 C	0.0
27-12-27.1 I	0.0
27-12-27.1 R	0.0
SPUR 1 C	0.0
SPUR 2 C	0.0
SPUR 2 R	0.0
SPUR 3 R	0.0
SPUR 4 C	0.0
SPUR 5 C	0.0
SPUR 6 C	0.0
SPUR 7 C	0.0
SPUR 8 C	0.0
Totals:	0.00

*Costs for Clearing and Grubbing included in Excavation.

300 Excavation	Excav LCY.s	Haul sta-yds	Haul yd-mi
27-12-27.1 C	1,240	0	1,240
Totals:	1,240	0	1,240

DECK ANY ROW OUTSIDE UNIT 27-12-27.1 C
Excavator - Large (3 CY) . . . . . 1 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 8 C
Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 5 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 7 C
Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 2 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 6 C
Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 6 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 5 C
Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 12 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 4 C
Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 4 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 2 C
Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 25 hr
SUBGRADE SPUR 1 C

Continuation of Construction Quantities

Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 4 hr

SUBGRADE CONSTRUCTION 27-12-27.1 C

Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 140 hr

Subgrade Improvement 27-12-27.1 I

Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 8 hr

400 Drainage

Road Number	CMP Culvert	Polypipes	Downspouts
27-12-27.1 R	0 lf	120 lf	0 lf
Total Drainage:		120 lf	

Culvert Qty	Aluminized	Galvanized	Poly Pipe
12 inch	0 lf	0 lf	
18 inch	0 lf	0 lf	120 lf
24 inch	0 lf	0 lf	0 lf
30 inch	0 lf	0 lf	0 lf
36 inch	0 lf	0 lf	0 lf
42 inch	0 lf	0 lf	
48 inch	0 lf	0 lf	

Downspout Qty	Half Round	Full (poly)	Full (galv)
18 inch	0 lf	0 lf	0 lf
21 inch	0 lf		
24 inch	0 lf	0 lf	0 lf
30 inch		0 lf	

BLAIR CREEK CULVERT 27-12-27.1 R

LUMP SUM . . . . . 1 LS

500 Renovation

	Blade Miles	Slide cy
27-12-27.1 R	1.38	0
SPUR 2 R	0.04	0
SPUR 3 R	0.17	0
Totals:	1.59	0

DECK ANY ROW OUTSIDE UNIT SPUR 3 R

Excavator - Large (3 CY) . . . . . 1 hr

HEAVY RENO SPUR 3 R

Tractor: D7 with rippers . . . . . 10 hr

Surfacing (Loose Cubic Yards)

Note: Due to slight rounding differences between total LCY vs. subtotaled LCY, Totals shown here may not be exactly as shown in the road summaries and worksheets.

Quarry Name: ROLFE 3-0"

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
27-12-27.1 C	1,465	25	100	1,590
27-12-27.1 I	183	0	0	183
SPUR 1 C	40	0	0	40
SPUR 2 C	296	0	0	296
SPUR 2 R	40	0	0	40
SPUR 4 C	46	0	0	46
SPUR 5 C	125	0	0	125
SPUR 7 C	27	0	0	27
Totals:	2,222	25	100	2,347

Continuation of Construction Quantities

Quarry Name: ROLFE 1.5-0"

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
27-12-27.1 R	1,122	0	30	1,152
Totals:	1,122	0	30	1,152

Quarry Name: ROLFE 6-0"

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
27-12-27.1 C	3,393	49	100	3,542
27-12-27.1 C	0	0	400	400
27-12-27.1 I	423	0	0	423
SPUR 1 C	92	0	50	142
SPUR 2 C	686	0	100	786
SPUR 2 R	92	0	50	142
SPUR 4 C	106	0	0	106
SPUR 5 C	289	0	50	339
SPUR 7 C	63	0	50	113
SPUR 4 C	0	0	50	50
Totals:	5,144	49	850	6,043

Quarry Name: ROLFE RIP RAP

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
27-12-27.1 R	0	0	5	5
Totals:	0	0	5	5

Quarry Name: ROLFE 3/4-0"

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
Totals:	0	0	0	0

Quarry Name: ROLFE 3" OPEN

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
Totals:	0	0	0	0

Quarry Name: RIVER RUN

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
Totals:	0	0	0	0

Quarry Name: BORROW - PIT RUN

Commercial	Roadway	Turnouts	Other	
Totals:	0	0	0	0

1300 Geotextiles

Geotextile 27-12-27.1 C

High strength / high flow, woven STATION 26+05 TO 32+70 . . . . . 1182 sy

1400 Slope Protection

Totals:	0 cy

Totals:	0

Continuation of Construction Quantities

1800 Soil stabilization - acres	Dry W/O Mulch	Dry/with Mulch	Hydro Mulch
27-12-27.1 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
27-12-27.1 I	0.0	0.0	0.0
27-12-27.1 R	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 1 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 2 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 2 R	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 3 R	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 4 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 5 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 6 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 7 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
SPUR 8 C	0.0	0.0	0.0
Totals:	0.00	6.17	0.00

Small Quantity Factor of 1.23 used

1900 Cattleguards

Totals: No Quantities

2100 RoadSide Brushing	acres
27-12-27.1 I - Mechanical Brushing	0.4
27-12-27.1 R - Mechanical Brushing	3.4
SPUR 2 R - Mechanical Brushing	0.1
SPUR 3 R - Mechanical Brushing	0.4
Totals:	4.25

2300 Engineering	stations
Totals:	0.00

2400 Minor Concrete

Totals: No Quantities

2500 Gabions

Totals: No Quantities

8000 Miscellaneous

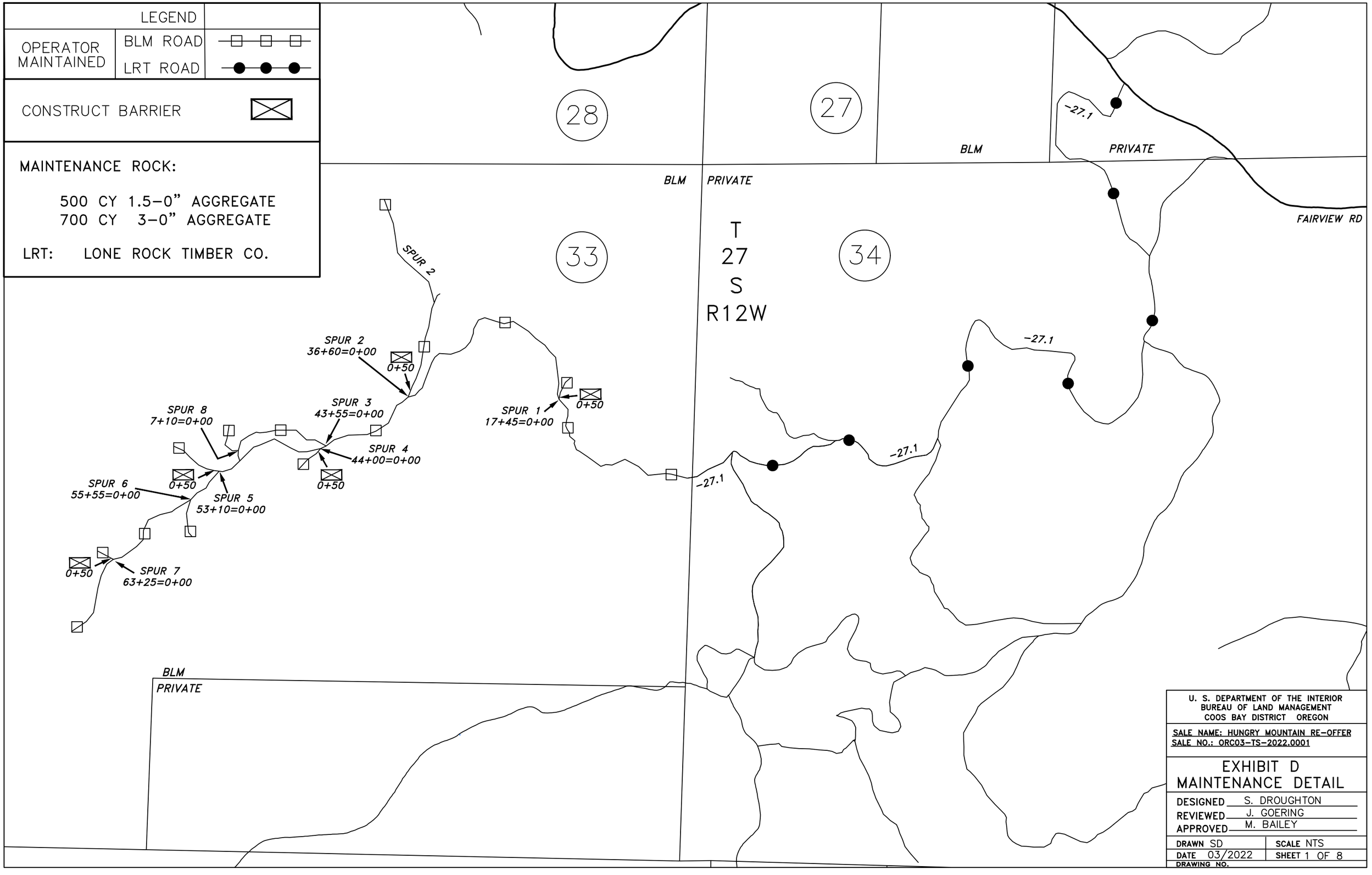
Totals: No Quantities

LEGEND		
OPERATOR MAINTAINED	BLM ROAD	
	LRT ROAD	
CONSTRUCT BARRIER		

MAINTENANCE ROCK:

500 CY 1.5–0" AGGREGATE
700 CY 3–0" AGGREGATE

LRT: LONE ROCK TIMBER CO.

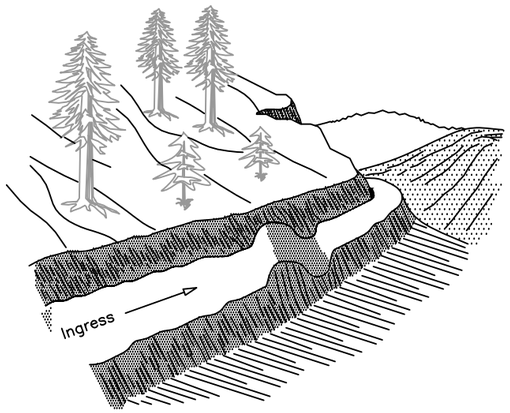


U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

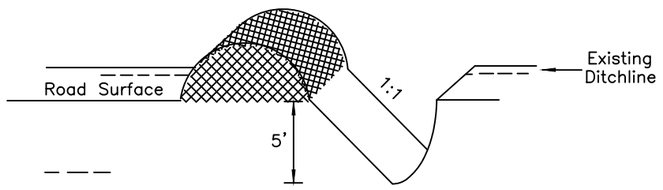
SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

EXHIBIT D
MAINTENANCE DETAIL

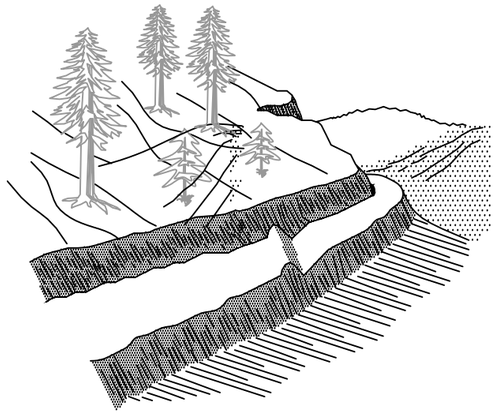
DESIGNED	S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED	J. GOERING
APPROVED	M. BAILEY
DRAWN SD	SCALE NTS
DATE 03/2022	SHEET 1 OF 8
DRAWING NO.	



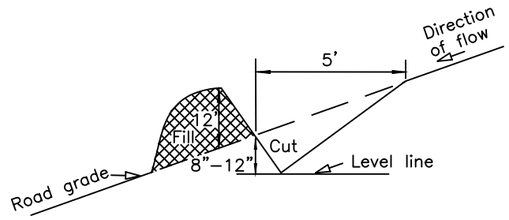
BARRIERS



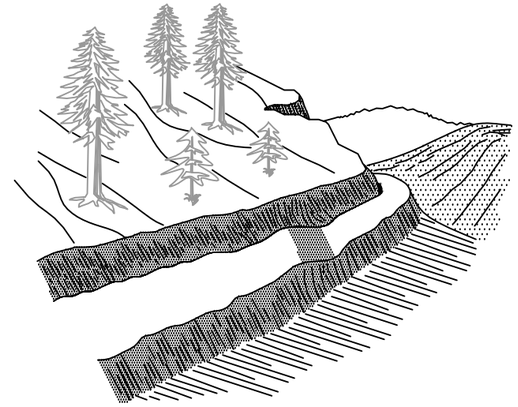
(NOT TO SCALE)



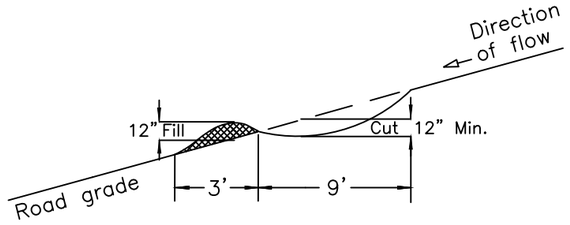
WATER BAR



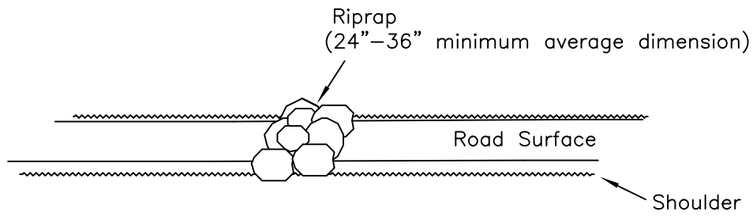
(NOT TO SCALE)



WATER DIP



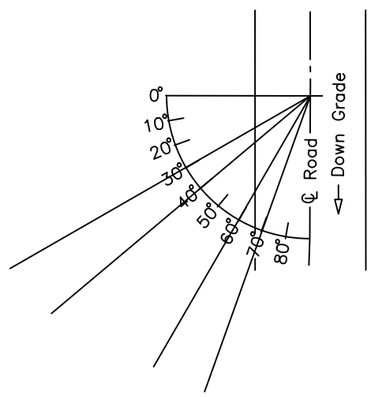
(NOT TO SCALE)



NOTES

1. ALL BARRIERS, WATER BARS, AND WATER DIPS AS REQUIRED SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN.
2. LOCATIONS WILL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE AUTHORIZED OFFICER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL WATER BARS SHALL BE SKEWED 30° – 40°.
4. ALL WATER DIPS SHALL BE SKEWED 60° – 70°.
5. ALL WATER BARS AND WATER DIPS SHALL BE CUT INTO THE ROADBED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE DITCHLINE.
6. DITCHLINES SHALL BE BLOCKED WITH EXCAVATED MATERIAL (DITCH DAM) DOWNGRADE FROM ALL WATER BARS AND WATER DIPS.
7. EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM BARRIER TRENCH SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE NEAREST THE BEGINNING OF THE ROAD.
8. OUTLETS OF WATER DIPS MUST BE ROCKED ON FILL SLOPE.
9. RIPRAP BARRIERS SHALL BE AT LEAST 4' HIGH, 4' DEEP, AND OF SUFFICIENT WIDTH TO COMPLETELY BLOCK THE ROADWAY AND ANY ADJACENT SHOULDERS THAT CAN BE TRAVELED WITH A VEHICLE.
10. ALL BERMS INCLUDING WATER BARS, WATER DIPS, AND EARTHEN BARRIERS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 85% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY.

SKEW DIAGRAM



WATER DIP/BAR SPACING

ROAD GRADE	MAXIMUM SPACING
%	FEET
0–4	500
5–6	400
7–9	300
10–14	100
15–20	50

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03–TS–2022.0001

EROSION CONTROL DETAIL

DESIGNED S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED J. GOERING
APPROVED M. BAILEY

DRAWN SD | SCALE NTS
DATE 03/2022 | SHEET 2 OF 8
DRAWING NO.

EXHIBIT D ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES*

ROAD NUMBER	SURFACING				OTHER			SOIL STABILIZATION		OTHER
	AGG MAINT ROCK	AGG MAINT ROCK	AGG MAINT ROCK	WATER DIP ARMOR.	RIPRAP BARRIER	RIPRAP ARMOR	JAWRUN ROCK	DRY	HYDRO	
SECTION NO.	1000	1200	1000	1000	1400	1400	1000	1800		N/A
UNITS	CUBIC YARDS				CUBIC YARDS			ACRES		EACH
27-12-27.1 R		C (1.5-0")								
27-12-27.1 I	A (3-0")									
27-12-27.1 C	A (3-0")									
SPUR 1 C										
SPUR 2 C										
SPUR 2 R										
SPUR 3 R								0.3		
SPUR 4 C										
SPUR 5 C										
SPUR 6 C								0.1		
SPUR 7 C										
SPUR 8 C								0.1		
TOTAL	700	500		0				0.5		

ITEM	SIZE	GRADE
PITRUN		
1000	3"	A
1100	4"	B
1200 (Top)	1 ½"	C
1400 (RIPRAP)	34"	A
	28"	B
CHIP SEAL ROCK	¾"	S

* FOR INFORMATIONAL USE ONLY. QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE NOT PAY ITEMS.

** ROCK QUANTITES ARE TRUCK MEASUREMENT.

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
COOS BAY DISTRICT OREGON

SALE NAME: HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER
SALE NO.: ORC03-TS-2022.0001

EXHIBIT D
ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES

DESIGNED S. DROUGHTON
REVIEWED J. GOERING
APPROVED M. BAILEY

DRAWN SD | SCALE N/A
DATE 03/2022 | SHEET 3 OF 8
DRAWING NO.

ROAD MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

General road maintenance specifications are designated by numeric symbols according to the type of road work to be performed, as follows:

Section	
3000	GENERAL
3100	OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE
3200	SEASONAL MAINTENANCE
3300	FINAL MAINTENANCE
3400	OTHER MAINTENANCE

GENERAL - 3000

3001 The Purchaser shall be required to maintain all roads as shown on the Exhibit D map of this contract in accordance with Sections 3000, 3100, 3200, 3300, and 3400 of this exhibit.

3002 The Purchaser shall maintain the cross section of existing dirt or graveled roads to the existing geometric standards. **Any roads required to be constructed, improved, or renovated under terms of this contract shall be maintained to the standards required in Exhibit C of this contract.**

3003 The minimum required maintenance on any roads shall include the provisions specified in Subsections 3101, 3104, and 3105.

3004 The Purchaser shall be responsible for providing timely maintenance and cleanup on any road(s) with logging units substantially completed prior to moving operations to other roads. Release of maintenance requirements may be granted, upon written request, when the conditions specified in Sections 3300 and 3400 are met satisfactorily.

OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE - 3100

3101 The Purchaser shall blade and shape the road surface and shoulders with a motor patrol grader. Banks shall not be undercut. Back blading with tractors or similar equipment will be allowed only around landings and other areas when approved by the Authorized Officer.

3102 The Purchaser shall place **700 cubic yards** of crushed aggregate, conforming to the requirements in **Section 1000** of the Exhibit C of this contract, and **500 cubic yards** of crushed aggregate, conforming to the requirements in **Section 1200** of Exhibit C of this contract, on the roadway at locations and in the amounts designated by the Authorized Officer.

This crushed aggregate shall be used to repair surface failures, and areas of depleted surface depth, excluding damages covered by Section 12 of this contract. The aggregate shall be furnished, hauled, placed, spread, and compacted by use of dump trucks, water trucks, roller, and motor patrol grader.

3103 The Purchaser shall maintain established berms and place additional berms using adjacent material where needed to protect fills as directed by the Authorized Officer.

3104 The Purchaser shall perform other road cleanup including removal of debris, fallen timber, bank slough, and slides which can practicably be accomplished by a motor patrol grader, rubber-tired front-end bucket loader, rubber-tired backhoe or comparable equipment, and by the use of hand tools.

3104a Removal of bank slough and slide material includes placement of material at the nearest suitable turnout or disposal site where material cannot erode into streams, lakes, or reservoirs or cause undue damage to road fill slopes which have been planted or mulched to control soil erosion

3104b The Purchaser shall be responsible for removal of all slides or slough, up to fifteen (15) station yards in quantity, at any one site. This work includes unlimited multiple sites on all roads required to be maintained by the Purchaser.

Prior to removal of any slough or slide material exceeding fifteen (15) station yards at any one site, the Purchaser and the Authorized Officer or their Authorized Representatives shall agree in writing, in the field, to the quantity of material, method of disposal, and the disposal site. Work may commence immediately after agreement.

Upon completion of agreed upon work, a reduction in timber sale purchase price will be made to offset the cost of work, based on current BLM Timber Appraisal Production Cost Schedules. Adjustments in purchase price for completed work shall be made as necessary as and no less than once per year when actual work is ongoing.

3105 The Purchaser shall be responsible for maintaining normal flow in drainage structures. This includes cleaning out drainage ditches, catch basins, clearing pipe inverts of sediment and other debris lodged in the barrel of the pipe and maintaining water dips and water bars using equipment specified in Subsection 3104 and other culvert cleaning and flushing equipment.

3106 The Purchaser shall be responsible for repair and replacement of all materials eroded from road shoulders and fill slopes, up to fifteen (15) station yards in quantity, at any one site. The work includes unlimited multiple sites on all roads required to be maintained by the Purchaser. Prior to repair and replacement of eroded material exceeding fifteen (15) station yards at any one site, the Purchaser and the Authorized Officer or their Authorized Representatives shall agree in writing, in the field, to the quantity of material, borrow source, and method of repair. Work may commence immediately after agreement.

Upon completion of agreed upon work, a reduction in timber sale purchase price will be made to offset the cost of the work, based upon current BLM Timber Sale Appraisal Production Cost Schedules. Adjustments in purchase price for completed work shall be made as necessary, and no less than once per year when actual work is ongoing.

3107 The Purchaser shall cut or trim trees and brush which obstructs vision or prevents the safe passage of traffic along the traveled way, when directed by the Authorized Officer.

The Purchaser shall also cut trees or brush encroaching on the road prism that are a result of their activities or winter damage during the contract period. Disposal of such vegetative material shall be by scattering below the road.

3108 The Purchaser shall avoid fouling gravel or bituminous surfaces through covering with earth and debris from side ditches, slides, or other sources. The Purchaser shall also avoid blading surfacing material off the running surface of the roadway. Skidding of logs on the roadway in or outside designated logging units is not authorized without prior written approval by the Authorized Officer. Repair required by such skidding activity is not considered maintenance and shall be performed at the Purchaser's expense.

3108a The Purchaser shall perform logging operations on gravel and/or bituminous roadways only where the locations have been marked on the ground and/or approved by the Authorized Officer.

SEASONAL MAINTENANCE - 3200

3201 The Purchaser shall perform preventive maintenance at the end of Purchaser's hauling each season and during no haul periods which occur between other operations on the contract area. This includes cross ditching, blockage, removing ruts or other surface irregularities, and all other requirements specified in Section 3100.

3202 The Purchaser shall perform and complete maintenance, specified in Sections 3000, 3100, and 3200, on all roads maintained by him, prior to October 1 each year, except as specified in Subsection 3203, after initial commencement of construction or logging operations. Thereafter all roads shall have continuous preventive maintenance and road cleanup until suspension of seasonal operations. This includes all roads used and not used during the preceding operating seasons.

3203 The Purchaser shall complete road cleanup and maintenance, as specified in Section 3100, at the completion of logging operations on any road(s) located in an area separate from the area where logging activities will resume.

3204 The Purchaser shall be responsible for performing post storm inspections and maintenance during the winter season to minimize erosion and potential road or watershed damage.

FINAL MAINTENANCE 3300

3301 The Purchaser shall complete final maintenance and/or damage repairs on all roads used under terms of their contract within 30 calendar days following the expiration of Purchaser's right to cut and remove timber (Sec. 4) and in accordance with Sec.16 (b) of this contract. This work shall include any maintenance and/or damage repairs specified in Sections 3000, 3100, and 3200 necessary to meet the conditions specified in Subsection 3002 and shall be executed in accordance with Subsection 3302 of this section.

The Authorized Officer may grant acceptance of Purchaser's maintenance responsibility in part where certain individual roads or road segments are no longer of any use to the Purchaser's remaining removal operations, providing that all contract requirements as specified under Section 16(b), Special Provisions Sections 3000, 3100, 3200, and 3300 of the maintenance specifications have been completed and a relinquishment of cutting and removal rights on cutting units tributary to these roads is signed by the Purchaser. Request for partial acceptance must be submitted in writing by the Purchaser.

3302 The Purchaser shall perform final road maintenance only when weather or soil moisture conditions are suitable for normal maintenance equipment operations as determined by the Authorized Officer.

If final maintenance is delayed after the date required in Subsection 3301 of this contract by adverse soil moisture or unsuitable equipment operating conditions, the Purchaser will be notified by the Authorized Officer when soil moisture and equipment operating conditions are suitable. The Purchaser shall then be required to complete final maintenance within 30 days.

OTHER MAINTENANCE - 3400

3401 The Purchaser shall repair any damage to road surfaces that was specified under Subsections 3108 and 3108a. **This repair includes restoring the roadway to the designed standard and replacement of surfacing with approved surface material.** This repair is not limited to use of equipment specified in Subsection 3104.

3402 The Purchaser shall be permitted to remove ice and snow from roads authorized for use under this contract only when prior written approval has been secured from the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall submit a written request for permission to remove ice and snow in advance of the date operations are to begin.

3420 The Purchaser shall perform the following work:

Road No.	Work
SPUR 1 C	Construct a barrier at 0+50 effectively closing the road with suitable materials found on site.
SPUR 2 R&C	Construct a barrier at 0+50 effectively closing the road with suitable materials found on site.
SPUR 4 C	Construct a barrier at 0+50 effectively closing the road with suitable materials found on site.
SPUR 5 C	Construct a barrier at 0+50 effectively closing the road with suitable materials found on site.
SPUR 7 C	Construct a barrier at 0+50 effectively closing the road with suitable materials found on site.
SPUR 3 R	Seed, fertilize, and mulch all disturbed areas in accordance with Section 1800 of the Exhibit C. Construct water bars in accordance with Sheet No. 2 of the Exhibit D and as directed by the Authorized Officer.
SPUR 6 C	Seed, fertilize, and mulch all disturbed areas in accordance with Section 1800 of the Exhibit C. Construct water bars in accordance with Sheet No. 2 of the Exhibit D and as directed by the Authorized Officer.
SPUR 8 C	Seed, fertilize, and mulch all disturbed areas in accordance with Section 1800 of the Exhibit C. Construct water bars in accordance with Sheet No. 2 of the Exhibit D and as directed by the Authorized Officer.

ROAD MAINTENANCE APPRAISAL

SALE NO.
ORC03-TS-2022.0001

SALE NAME:
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER

ROAD NUMBERS	MILES
27-12-27.1 R	1.38
27-12-27.1 I	0.17
27-12-27.1 C	1.33
SPUR 1 C	0.04
SPUR 2 C	0.27
SPUR 2 R	0.04
SPUR 3 R	0.17
SPUR 4 C	0.04
SPUR 5 C	0.11
SPUR 6 C	0.05
SPUR 7 C	0.02
SPUR 8 C	0.05
Total	**3.7** MILES

-SUMMARY-

1.	MOVE IN:	$1,227.00
2.	CULVERTS, SLOUGH, SLUMPS, & MISC	$2,249.60
3.	GRADING FOR TIMBER HAUL	$2,621.60
4.	GRADING FOR AGGREGATE HAUL	$0.00
5.	MAINTENANCE ROCK	$25,482.40
6.	OTHER MAINTENANCE	$1,439.56
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE:	**$33,020.16**

ROAD MAINTENANCE APPRAISAL

SALE NO.
ORC03-TS-2022.0001

SALE NAME:
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER

-APPRAISAL WORKSHEET-

1. MOVE-IN:

EQUIPMENT	MOVE-INS	COST/MOVE	
DUMP TRUCK	1	$91.00	$91.00
COMPACTOR	1	$414.00	$414.00
GRADER	1	$414.00	$414.00
BACKHOE W/ FE LOADER	1	$308.00	$308.00
		TOTAL =	**$1,227.00**

2. CULVERT MAINT., SLOUGH REMOVAL, SLUMP REPAIRS, ETC.

MAINT. OBLIGATION — AVE. COST

3.7 MILES @ $608.00 / MILE = **$2,249.60**

3. GRADING FOR TIMBER HAUL

TOTAL MILES 3.7

3.7 MILES @ $708.54 / MILE = **$2,621.60**

4. GRADING FOR AGGREGATE HAUL:

MILES @ / MILE =

5. MAINTENANCE ROCK: ROLFE QUARRY

SIZE 1.5-0" APPR FROM

				MILES	
ROYALTY	500	CU. YDS. @	$13.30		$6,650.00
PROCESSING	500	CU. YDS. @	$1.01		$505.00
SLOW HAUL	500	CU. YDS. @	$1.78	1	$500.00
MED. HAUL	500	CU. YDS. @	$0.88	1.5	$660.00
FAST HAUL	500	CU. YDS. @	$0.39	10.8	$2,106.00
COMPACTION	500	CU. YDS. @	$1.21		$605.00
				TOTAL =	**$11,026.00**

SIZE 3-0" APPR FROM

				MILES	
ROYALTY	700	CU. YDS. @	$11.90		$8,330.00
PROCESSING	700	CU. YDS. @	$1.01		$707.00
SLOW HAUL	700	CU. YDS. @	$1.78	1	$700.00
MED. HAUL	700	CU. YDS. @	$0.88	1.5	$924.00
FAST HAUL	700	CU. YDS. @	$0.39	10.8	$2,948.40
COMPACTION	700	CU. YDS. @	$1.21		$847.00
				TOTAL =	**$14,456.40**

ROAD MAINTENANCE APPRAISAL

SALE NO.
ORC03-TS-2022.0001

SALE NAME:
HUNGRY MOUNTAIN RE-OFFER

6. OTHER MAINTENANCE:

SPUR 1 C	Length(mi): 0.04		
Construct Barrier at 0+50		$150.00	
			$150.00
SPUR 2 R&C	Length(mi): 0.31		
Construct Barrier at 0+50		$150.00	
			$150.00
SPUR 4 C	Length(mi): 0.04		
Construct Barrier at 0+50		$150.00	
			$150.00
SPUR 5 C	Length(mi): 0.11		
Construct Barrier at 0+50		$150.00	
			$150.00
SPUR 7 C	Length(mi): 0.02		
Construct Barrier at 0+50		$150.00	
			$150.00
SPUR 3 R	Length(mi): 0.17		
Water Bars		$300.00	
Soil Stabilization		$150.84	
			$450.84
SPUR 6 C	Length(mi): 0.05		
Water Bars		$75.00	
Soil Stabilization		$44.36	
			$119.36
SPUR 8 C	Length(mi): 0.05		
Water Bars		$75.00	
Soil Stabilization		$44.36	
			$119.36
		TOTAL	$1,439.56

SALE NAME	Hungry Mounatian Re-Offer	EXHIBIT E	
NET MBF	8012	ORC03-TS-	2022.0001

A. ROAD USE FEES - Payable to Private Company:

COMPANY NAME:	AGREEMENT NUMBER:	ROAD NUMBER	NET MBF	USE FEE per MBF	TOTAL FEES:
Lone Rock Timber		27-12-27.1 Seg A	8012	$ 1.13	$9,053.56
Lone Rock Timber		27-12-27.1 Seg B	8012	$ 5.22	$41,822.64
Lone Rock Timber		27-12-27.1 Seg C	8012	$ 0.17	$1,362.04
			TOTAL USE FEE:		$52,238.24

B. MAINTENANCE FEES:

1. Maintenance and Rockwear Fees Payable to the U.S. (BLM Maintained Roads):

a. Timber Haul:

Surface Type	ROAD NUMBER:	NET MBF	ROAD MILES:	SURFACE REPLACEMENT /MBF/Mile	Subtotal	REGULAR MAINTENANCE /MBF/Mile	Subtotal	TOTAL FEE:
			0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00

2. ROCKWEAR Fees Payable to the U.S. (OPERATOR Maintained Roads):

a. Timber Haul:

Surface Type	ROAD NUMBER:	NET MBF	ROAD MILES:	SURFACE REPLACEMENT /MBF/Mile	ROCKWEAR Subtotal
rock	27-12-27.1	1130	0.14	$0.73	$115.49
rock	Spur 7	540	0.03	$0.73	$11.83
rock	27-12-27.1	1670	0.15	$0.73	$182.87
dirt	Spur 6	540	0.05	$0.00	$0.00
rock	27-12-27.1	2210	0.05	$0.73	$80.67
rock	Spur 5	540	0.07	$0.73	$27.59
rock	27-12-27.1	2750	0.15	$0.73	$301.13
rock	Spur 4	360	0.04	$0.73	$10.51
rock	27-12-27.1	3110	0.02	$0.73	$45.41
dirt	spur 8	374	0.05	$0.00	$0.00
dirt	spur 3	374	0.05	$0.00	$0.00
dirt	spur 3	644	0.09	$0.00	$0.00
rock	27-12-27.1	3754	0.10	$0.73	$274.04
rock	27-12-27.1	4161	0.04	$0.73	$121.50
rock	Spur 2	720	0.07	$0.73	$36.79
rock	Spur 2	1713	0.10	$0.73	$125.05
rock	Spur 2	2073	0.01	$0.73	$15.13
rock	Spur 2	2703	0.13	$0.73	$256.51
rock	27-12-27.1	6864	0.36	$0.73	$1,803.86
rock	Spur 1	321	0.04	$0.73	$9.37
rock	27-12-27.1	7185	0.02	$0.73	$104.90
rock	27-12-27.1	7323	0.03	$0.73	$160.37
rock	27-12-27.1	7645	0.09	$0.73	$502.28
rock	27-12-27.1	7828	0.10	$0.73	$571.44
rock	27-12-27.1	8012	1.68	$0.73	$9,825.92
			3.7		$14,582.66

SALE NAME Hungry Mountain Re-Offer

NET MBF 8012

EXHIBIT E

ORC03-TS- 2022.0001

3. ROAD MAINTENANCE AND/OR ROCKWEAR FEES - Payable to Private Company:

Surface Type	COMPANY NAME:	AGREEMENT NUMBER:	ROAD NUMBER	NET MBF	ROAD MILES:	MAINTENANCE AND/OR ROCKWEAR FEE /MBF/MILE	TOTALS:
					0		$0.00

4. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE WILL BE REQUIRED ON APPROX. 1.3 MILES OF ROAD. (SEE EXHIBIT D)

SALE VOLUME: 8012 MBF.

SUMMARY OF ROAD USE & ROAD MAINTENAN	ROAD USE FEES: TOTAL:	$ /MBF	ROCKWEAR FEES TOTAL:	$/MBF	MAINTENANCE FEES TOTAL:	$/MBF:
1. COMPANY-OWNED ROADS:	$52,238.24	$6.52	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
2. BLM-MAINTAINED ROADS:			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
3. OPERATOR-MAINTAINED ROADS:			$14,582.66	$1.82		$0.00
	$52,238.24	$6.52	$14,582.66	$1.82	$0.00	$0.00

MAINTENANCE OBLIGATION PAYABLE TO BLM $14,582.66 $ 1.82

United States
Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management

Timber Appraisal

Sale Name:	Hungry Mountain Re-Offer	**Sale Date:**	Friday, September 16, 2022
BLM District:	Coos Bay DO	**Unit of Measure:**	16' MBF
Contract #:	ORC03-TS-2022.0001	**Contract Term:**	36 months
Sale Type:	Advertised	**Contract Mechanism:**	5450-3 Sale of Timber - Lump Sum

Content

Prepared By: Herron, Grant B - 5/10/2022
Approved By: Kirkland, Travis S - 8/11/2022

Legal Description of Contract Area

Land Status	County	Township	Range	Section	Subdivision	Meridian
CBWR	Coos	27S	12W	33	N1/2, N1/2 SW1/4, SW1/4 SW1/4, N1/2 SE1/4	Willamette

Species Totals

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Merch Logs	# of Cull Logs	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	6,338.0	6,635.0	6,664.0	49,799	1,334	10,252
Western Redcedar	825.0	897.0	901.0	7,445	171	2,358
Red Alder	458.0	521.0	559.0	7,345	1,065	2,359
Western Hemlock	247.0	269.0	280.0	2,830	534	1,142
Oregon Myrtle	144.0	211.0	280.0	1,480	1,342	892
Totals	**8,012.0**	**8,533.0**	**8,684.0**	**68,899**	**4,446**	**17,003**

Cutting Area Acres

Regeneration Harvest Acres	Partial Cut Acres	Right of Way Acres	Total Acres	Net Volume per Acre
175.0	0.0	8.0	183.0	43.8

Comments:
Surplus value species have been reduced to compensate for species below the minimum price policy of 10% of pond value. See Adjusted Stumpage Computation

Logging Costs

Stump to Truck	$1,385,478.77
Transportation	$390,094.95
Road Construction	$521,487.64
Maintenance/Rockwear	$47,602.82
Road Use	$52,238.24
Other Allowances	$58,193.78
Total:	**$2,455,096.20**
Total Logging Cost per MBF:	**$306.43**

Utilization Centers

Location	Distance	% of Net Volume
Coos Bay	34.2 miles	9 %
Roseburg	78.1 miles	9 %
Coquille	9.6 miles	82 %

Profit & Risk

Profit	8 %
Risk	2 %
Total Profit & Risk	**10 %**

Tract Features

Quadratic Mean DBH	19.8 in
Average GM Log	122 bf
Average Volume per Acre	43.8 mbf
Recovery	92 %
Net MBF volume:	
Green	8,012.0 mbf
Salvage	0 mbf
Export	0 mbf
Ground Base Logging:	
Percent of Sale Volume	10 %
Average Yarding Slope	10 %
Average Yarding Distance	100 ft
Cable Logging:	
Percent of Sale Volume	90 %
Average Yarding Slope	30 %
Average Yarding Distance	400 ft
Aerial Logging:	
Percent of Sale Volume	0 %
Average Yarding Slope	0 %
Average Yarding Distance	0 ft

Cruise

Cruise Completed	February 2022
Cruised By	Herron, Kirkland, Stover, Murphy, Blum, Felker

Cruise Method

regen harvest variable plot cruised with a 40 BAF. A total of 261 plots, with 182 sample tree. The RW was cruised with 40 BAF as well

Stumpage Computation

Species	# of Trees	Net Volume	Pond Value	(-) Profit & Risk	(-) Logging Costs	(+) Marginal Log Value	Appraised Price/MBF		Appraised Value
Douglas Fir	10,252	6,338.0	$642.38	$64.24	$306.43	$0.00	$271.70		$1,722,034.60
Western Redcedar	2,358	825.0	$691.65	$69.16	$306.43	$0.00	$316.10		$260,782.50
Red Alder	2,359	458.0	$399.52	$39.95	$306.43	$0.00	$53.10		$24,319.80
Western Hemlock	1,142	247.0	$431.45	$43.14	$306.43	$0.00	$81.90		$20,229.30
Oregon Myrtle	892	144.0	$243.47	$24.35	$306.43	$6.39	$24.40	*	$3,513.60
Totals	**17,003**	**8,012.0**							**$2,030,879.80**

* Minimum Stumpage values were used to compute the Appraised Price/MBF (10% of Pond Value)

Percent of Volume By Log Grade

Species	No. 1 & 2 Peeler	No. 3 Peeler	Special Mill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	Camp Run
Douglas Fir				89.0 %	10.0 %	1.0 %	

Species	No. 1 Sawmill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill			Camp Run
Western Redcedar		35.0 %	48.0 %	17.0 %			

Species	No. 1 Sawmill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	No. 5 Sawmill		Camp Run
Red Alder		40.0 %	46.0 %	14.0 %			

Species	Peeler	No. 1 Sawmill	Special Mill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	Camp Run
Western Hemlock				78.0 %	15.0 %	7.0 %	

Species	No. 1 Sawmill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	No. 5 Sawmill		Camp Run
Oregon Myrtle		26.0 %	52.0 %	22.0 %			

Comments: OM and BLM Saw logs were combined

Marginal Log Volume By Grade

Species	Utility Cull	Peeler Cull
Oregon Myrtle	44	0

Unit: 1

Net Volume/Acre: 45.8 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	688.0	720.0	723.0	1,113
Western Redcedar	90.0	97.0	98.0	256
Red Alder	50.0	57.0	61.0	256
Western Hemlock	27.0	29.0	30.0	124
Oregon Myrtle	16.0	23.0	30.0	97
Totals:	**871.0**	**926.0**	**942.0**	**1,846**

Regeneration Harvest	19.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**19.0**

Unit: 2

Net Volume/Acre: 45.8 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	145.0	152.0	152.0	234
Western Redcedar	19.0	20.0	21.0	54
Red Alder	10.0	12.0	13.0	54
Western Hemlock	6.0	6.0	6.0	26
Oregon Myrtle	3.0	5.0	6.0	20
Totals:	**183.0**	**195.0**	**198.0**	**388**

Regeneration Harvest	4.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**4.0**

Unit: 3

Net Volume/Acre: 45.0 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	2,861.0	2,995.0	3,008.0	4,628
Western Redcedar	372.0	405.0	407.0	1,064
Red Alder	146.0	167.0	174.0	741
Western Hemlock	112.0	121.0	127.0	516
Oregon Myrtle	65.0	95.0	126.0	403
Totals:	**3,556.0**	**3,783.0**	**3,842.0**	**7,352**

Regeneration Harvest	79.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**79.0**

Unit: 4

Net Volume/Acre: 41.5 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	2,342.0	2,462.0	2,469.0	3,765
Western Redcedar	344.0	375.0	375.0	984
Red Alder	191.0	217.0	233.0	984
Western Hemlock	95.0	105.0	108.0	441
Oregon Myrtle	60.0	88.0	118.0	372
Totals:	**3,032.0**	**3,247.0**	**3,303.0**	**6,546**

Regeneration Harvest	73.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**73.0**

Unit: RW

Net Volume/Acre: 46.3 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	302.0	306.0	312.0	512
Red Alder	61.0	68.0	78.0	324
Western Hemlock	7.0	8.0	9.0	35
Totals:	**370.0**	**382.0**	**399.0**	**871**

Regeneration Harvest	0.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	8.0
Total Acres:	**8.0**

Comments:
Oregon Myrtle: We group all misc. hardwoods into the OM

Total Stump To Truck	Net Volume	$/MBF
$1,385,478.77	8,012.0	$172.93

Stump to Truck: Falling, Bucking, Yarding, & Loading

Yarding System	Unit of Measure	# of Units of Measure	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	Remarks
Cable: Medium Yarder	GM MBF	7,420.0	$164.72	$1,222,222.40	
Wheel Skidder	GM MBF	1,113.0	$145.49	$161,930.37	RW and Ground based
Wheel Skidder	GM MBF	13.0	$102.00	$1,326.00	Cut and deck Private timber
Subtotal				**$1,385,478.77**	

Additional Costs

Item	Unit of Measure	# of Units of Measure	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	Remarks
Subtotal				**$0.00**	

Additional Moves

Equipment	Unit of Measure	# of Units of Measure	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	Remarks
Subtotal				**$0.00**	

Comments:
Fuel $6.40/gal, 9 loads/day, 4.5mbf/load used for all logging costs. Used 1 skidder, 1 Loader and 2 saws for private timber

Total	Net Volume	$/MBF
$390,094.95	8,012.0	$48.69

Utilization Center	One Way Mileage	Description	Unit of Measure	# of Units	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	% of Sale Volume
Coquille	9.6	conifer sawlogs	Total	1.0	$265,658.11	$265,658.11	82 %
Roseburg	78.1	Cedar Saw logs	Total	1.0	$88,580.71	$88,580.71	9 %
Coos Bay	34.2	Hardwoods	Total	1.0	$35,856.13	$35,856.13	9 %

Comments:
Conifer to RFP Coquille. Hardwoods to Southport timber Coos Bay. Cedar to Keller lumber in Roseburg

Engineering Allowances

Total	Net Volume	$/MBF
$621,328.70	8,012.0	$77.55

Cost Item	Total Cost
Road Construction:	$521,487.64
Road Maintenance/Rockwear:	$47,602.82
Road Use Fees:	$52,238.24

Comments:
Road Maintenance/Rockwear : EX D $33,020.16+ EX E $14,582.66.
Road construction costs include a large fish pipe

Total	Net Volume	$/MBF
$58,193.78	8,012.0	$7.26

Environmental Protection

Cost item	Total Cost
Snag Creation: Girdled	$2,220.00
Snag creation: topped	$7,500.00
Vehicle Washing	$2,275.00
Subtotal	**$11,995.00**

Slash Disposal & Site Prep

Cost item	Total Cost
Landing Pullback	$2,618.88
Machine Slash and Lop	$3,355.00
Slash, Lop, Scatter	$25,704.00
Landing Piling/Covering	$975.11
Machine Pile and Cover	$6,635.79
Pile Burning	$6,910.00
Subtotal	**$46,198.78**

Comments:
60 snags to be topped. 148 snags to be created by girdling. See fuels appraisal for SD-stip calculations. vehicle washing includes vehicles for ground based and yarder ground.

Form 5440-009
(June 2022)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Name of Bidder	
Tract Number	ORC03-TS-2022.0001
Sale Name	Hungry Mountain Re-Offer
Sale Notice *(dated)*	08/19/2022
BLM Office	Coos Bay District Office

DEPOSIT AND BID FOR: (Check One):

☑ **Timber and/or Other Wood Products**
(Examples of Other Wood Products: biomass, firewood, posts, poles, etc...)

☐ **Vegetative Resources**
(Examples of Vegetative Resources: boughs, pinyon nuts, cones, plants, etc...)

☐ Sealed Bid for Sealed Bid Sale	☐ Written Bid for Oral Auction Sale
Deadline for accepting sealed bids ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.	Sale commences 10:00 ☑ a.m. ☐ p.m.
On *(date)* Place	On *(date)* 09/16/2022 Place Coos Bay District Office

In response to the above dated Sale Notice, the required deposit and bid are hereby submitted for the purchase of designated Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources on the tract specified above.

Required bid deposit is $ 201,600.00 and is enclosed in the form of:

☐ cash ☐ money order ☐ cashier's check ☐ certified check ☐ bank draft

☐ bid bond of corporate surety on approved list of the United States Treasury ☐ guaranteed remittance approved by the authorized officer.

IT IS AGREED That the bid deposit shall be retained by the United States as liquidated damages if the bid is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute and return the contract, together with any required performance bond and any required payment within 30 days after the contract is received by the successful bidder. If not otherwise specified in the advertisement, bids for less than the advertised price will not be considered. If the bid is rejected the deposit will be returned.

BID SCHEDULE – **TIMBER AND/OR OTHER WOOD PRODUCTS OR VEGETATIVE RESOURCES**
NOTE: Bidders should carefully check computations in completing the Bid Schedule

	BID SUBMITTED				ORAL BID MADE	
PRODUCT & SPECIES	UNIT of MEASURE	ESTIMATED VOLUME OR QUANITY	UNIT PRICE	PRODUCT VALUE (Quantity X Price)	UNIT PRICE	PRODUCT VALUE (Quantity X Price)
Douglas-fir	MBF	6338	$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
Red Alder	MBF	458	$ 53.00	$ 24,274.00	$	= $ 0.00
Western Redcedar	MBF	825	$ 313.60	$ 258,720.00	$	= $ 0.00
Western Hemlock	MBF	247	$ 81.50	$ 20,130.50	$	= $ 0.00
Oregon Myrtle	MBF	144	$ 24.40	$ 3,513.60	$	= $ 0.00
			$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
			$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
			$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
			$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
			$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
			$	$ 0.00	$	= $ 0.00
		TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE		$ 306,638.10		$ 0.00

(Continued on Page 2)

If sale contract is executed, undersigned is liable for total purchase price including all modifications executed under the terms of the contract. Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources designated for removal may be less or more than total estimated volume or quantity shown above.

Bid submitted on *(date)*

By signing this form, the signatory is certifying the following:

- ☐ *(a) The signatory is a citizen of the United States, a partnership composed wholly of such citizens, an unincorporated association composed wholly of such citizens, or a corporation authorized to transact business in the state in which the timber is located.*
- ☐ *(b) The signatory is the age of majority in the state of the sale.*
- ☐ *(c) The signatory is an authorized representative if not signing as an individual and certifies that he or she is authorized to act as or on behalf of the bidder.*
- ☐ *(d) The signatory and any affiliates have not exported unprocessed private timber from west of the 100th meridian in the lower 48 states in the 24-months prior to the sale date shown on this form.*
- ☐ *(e) The signatory's bid was arrived at by bidder or offeror independently and was tendered without collusion with any other bidder or offeror.*
- ☐ *(f) The signatory and any affiliates are not currently suspended or debarred from contracting with the Federal government unless issued an exception by the Department's Director of the Office of Acquisition and Property Management (exception must be attached to bid form).*

Mark each box above to acknowledge each of the certifying statements and complete sections 1-3 as appropriate and sections 4 and 5:

1. Signature, if firm is individually owned	4. Name of firm *(type or print)*
2. Signatures, if firm is a partnership or L.L.C. i. _____ ii. _____	5. Business address, include zip code *(type or print)*
3. Corporation - organized under the state laws of: Signature of Authorized Corporate Officer: _____ Title: _____	*(To be completed following oral bidding)* I HEREBY confirm the above oral bid By *(signature)*: Date

Submit bid to qualify for either an oral auction or sealed bid sale, together with the required bid deposit.
Make remittance payable to: "Department of the Interior – BLM"

Oral Auction – Submit to Sale Supervisor prior to closing of qualifying period for tract.
Sealed Bid – Send to Contracting Officer, who issued the sale notice, in a sealed envelope marked on the outside with:
(1) "Bid for Timber and/or Other Wood Products" or "Bid for Vegetative Resources" depending on the products being sold.
(2) Time bids are to be opened.
(3) Legal description.
(4) Sale name and number.

NOTICES

The Privacy Act and the regulations in 43 CFR 2.223(d) require that you be furnished with the following information:

AUTHORITY: 38 FR 6280 and 43 CFR 5442.1

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To qualify an oral auction bidder, and then if successful, to bind bidder to certain contract conditions.

ROUTINE USES: To determine that an individual is qualified to participate in oral auction bidding, and, as surety that bidder will fulfill contract requirements.

EFFECT OF NOT PROVIDING INFORMATION: Filing this deposit and bid information is necessary only when an individual wishes to participate in a sealed or auction bid sale for Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources.

(Continued on Page 3)

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. AUTHORITY – Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources, located on the revested Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands and on the reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands is administered and sold pursuant to authority of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 874; 43 U.S.C. 2601); Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources located on other public lands of the United States under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management are administered and sold pursuant to authority of the Act of July 31, 1947 (61 Stat. 681), as amended, by the Act of July 23, 1955 (69 Stat. 367; 30 U.S.C. 601 et. seq.). Regulations of the Secretary of the Interior governing sale of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources, are codified in 43 CFR Group 5400.

2. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS – A bidder for sale of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources must be either (a) a citizen of the United States, (b) a partnership composed wholly of such citizens, (c) an unincorporated association composed wholly of such citizens, or (d) a corporation authorized to transact business in the state in which the Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources are located.

3. INSPECTION OF TIMBER AND/OR OTHER WOOD PRODUCTS OR VEGETATIVE RESOURCES – Bidder is invited, urged, and cautioned to inspect the Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources prior to submitting a bid. By executing the Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources sale contract, bidder warrants that the contract is accepted on the basis of his/her examination and inspection of the Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources and his/her opinion of its value.

4. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY – Government expressly disclaims any warranty of the fitness of the designated Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources for any purpose of the bidder; all Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources are to be sold "As Is" without any warranty of merchantability by Government. Any warranty as to the quantity or quality of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources to be sold is expressly disclaimed by Government.

5. BIDS – Each Sealed or written bid for Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources must be submitted to the Contracting Officer who issued *Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources Sale Notice*.

(a) *Sealed Bid Sales* – Bids will be received until time specified in the Advertisement. Enclose the bid with required bid deposit in a sealed envelope marked on the outside *Bid for Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources*, time bid is to be opened, timber sale name and number, and legal description of land on which Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources are located. In event of a tie, the high bidder shall be determined by lot from among those who submitted the tie bids.

(b) *Oral Auction Sales* – Submission of the required bid deposit and a written bid is required to qualify for oral bidding. Oral bidding shall begin from the highest written bid. No oral bid will be considered which is not higher than the preceding bid. In the event there is a tie in high written bids, and no oral bidding occurs, the bidder who was the first to submit his/her bid deposit and written bid shall be declared the high bidder. If the officer conducting the sale cannot determine who made the first submission of high tie written bids, the high bidder shall be determined by lot. High bidder must confirm his/her bid, in writing, immediately upon being declared high bidder.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in 43 CFR 5442.2, bids will not be considered in resale of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources remaining from an uncompleted contract from any person or affiliate of such person who failed to complete the original contract because of (1) cancellation for the purchaser's breach or (2) through failure to complete payment by expiration date.

(d) When it is in the interest of the Government to do so, it may reject any and all bids and may waive minor deficiencies in bids or in sale advertisement.

6. BID FORMS – All sealed, written bids, and confirmation of oral bids shall be submitted on forms provided by Government.

(a) *Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources Sales* – For each product and species, bids shall specify (1) Bureau of Land Management estimated unit volume or quantity, (2) bidder's price per unit and total value, and (3) bidder's total purchase price. Estimated volume and price per unit are to be used for administrative and appraisal purposes only. Upon award of contract, the high bidder agrees to pay the Government for the Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources designated for removal in accordance with the terms of the contract. Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources designated for removal may be less or more than the total estimated volume or quantity shown above.

7. BID DEPOSIT – All bidders must make a deposit of not less than the amount specified in the *Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources Notice*. Deposit may be in the form of cash, money orders, bank drafts, cashiers or certified checks made payable to the Department of the Interior – BLM, bid bonds of a corporate surety shown on the approved list of the United States Treasury Department (*Applies To Timber Only*), or any approved guaranteed remittance approved by the Contracting Officer. Upon conclusion of bidding, the bid deposit of all bidders, except high bidder, will be returned. The cash deposit of the successful bidder shall be applied toward the required sale deposit and/or the purchase price. If the BLM fails to award the timber sale within 90 days of the determination of the high bidder, a portion of the bid deposit may be refunded to the high bidder upon written request to the authorized officer, such that the BLM retains a deposit of at least 5% of the appraised value. The remainder of the full bid deposit must be resubmitted to the BLM once the high bidder is notified in writing that the delay of award has been remedied and the authorized officer is prepared to issue the contract. If the high bidder is unable to provide the full amount of the bid deposit within 30 days of the written notification, the sale may be re-auctioned and the high bidder will be barred from participating in any subsequent auctions for the same tracts.

8. AWARD OF CONTRACT – Government may require high bidder to furnish such information as is necessary to determine the ability of bidder to perform the obligation of contract. Contract will be awarded to high bidder, unless he/she is not qualified or responsible or unless all bids are rejected. If high bidder is not qualified or responsible or fails to sign and return the contract together with required performance bond and any required payment, contract may be offered and awarded to the highest bidders qualified, responsible, and willing to accept the contract. If contract award is delayed more than 90 days, half of the bid deposit may be refunded to the high bidder until the sale award process resumes.

9. TIMBER AND/OR OTHER WOOD PRODUCTS OR VEGETATIVE RESOURCES SALE CONTRACTS – To be executed by purchaser, has been prepared by Government, and may be examined in the District or Field Manager's office.

(Continued on Page 4)

10. PERFORMANCE BOND – (Primarily Used For Timber Sales)

(a) A performance bond in an amount of not less than 20 percent of total purchase price is required, but the amount of the bond shall not be in excess of $500,000, except when the purchaser opts to increase the minimum bond to permit cutting prior to payment as provided in 43 CFR 5451.2, or in the event the purchaser is a holder of an unresolved default the bond may be increased as provided in 43 CFR 5450.1(b). Performance bond may be (1) bond of a corporate surety shown on approval list issued by the United States Treasury Department and executed on an approved standard form, (2) personal surety bond executed on an approved standard form if Government determines principals and bondsman are capable of carrying out the terms of the contract, (3) cash bonds, (4) negotiable securities of the United States, or (5) any guaranteed remittance approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) If purchaser elects to cut Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources without skidding or yarding it to a loading point or removing it prior to the payment of the second or subsequent installments, Government shall require an increase in amount of performance bond initially required by an amount equal to the value of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources to be cut. Such increase must be on a bond rider form supplied by Government and be approved, in writing, by Government prior to cutting Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources covered by the bond increase. This increased amount of bond shall be used to assure payment for Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources cut in advance of payment.

11. PAYMENT BOND – (Primarily Used For Timber Sales)

If purchaser elects to (a) cut and remove Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources, or (b) remove Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources already cut which has been secured by an increased performance bond as provided in paragraph 10(b) above, before payment of the second or subsequent installments, Government shall require a payment bond on a form supplied by Government. Purchaser shall obtain written approval from Government of payment bond prior to cutting and/or removal of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources covered by the bond. Payment bond shall be used to assure payment for Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources cut and/or removed in advance of payment.

12. PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE – For sales of $500 or more, Government may allow payment by installments. Except as discussed in paragraphs 10 and 11 above, no part of any Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources sold may be severed, cut, or removed unless advance payment has been made as provided in contract.

13. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – Within thirty (30) days from receipt of *Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources* Sale Contract, the successful bidder shall sign contract and return it to Government, together with required bond and any required payment. If successful bidder fails to comply within the stipulated time, his/her bid deposit shall be retained by Government as liquidated damages.

14. NINETY-DAY SALES – If no bid is received within time specified in the advertisement of sale and if Government determines that there has been no significant rise in the market value of Timber and/or Other Wood Products or Vegetative Resources, it may, in its discretion, keep the sale open, not to exceed ninety (90) days.

15. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY – A sale may be refused to high bidder who has been notified that he/she has failed to make satisfactory arrangements for payment of damages resulting from unauthorized use of, or injury to, property of the United States.

16. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE – This contract is subject to the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, which sets forth the nondiscrimination clauses. Copies of this order may be obtained from the District Manager. 43 CFR 60-1.7(b) requires that the Equal Opportunity *Compliance Report Certification* will be completed by prospective contractors. Certification may be obtained from District Manager.

17. LOG EXPORT – All timber offered for sale except as noted in the *Timber Sale Notice* is restricted from export from the United States in the form of unprocessed timber and any exporters of unprocessed private timber west of the 100th meridian in the contiguous 48 states within 24-months of the sale date are not eligible to purchaser Federal Timber west of the 100th meridian in the contiguous 48 states. For the purpose of this contract, unprocessed timber is defined as: (1) any logs except those of utility grade or below, such as saw logs, peeler logs, and pulp logs; (2) cants or squares to be subsequently remanufactured exceeding eight and three quarters (8-3/4) inches in thickness; (3) split or round bolts or other roundwood not processed to standards and specifications suitable for end product use; or (4) western red cedar lumber which does not meet lumber of American Lumber Standards Grades of Number 3 dimensions or better, or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau R-List Grades of Number 3 common or better.

Timber manufactured into the following will be considered processed: (1) Lumber or construction timbers, except western red cedar, meeting current American Lumber Standards Grades or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau Export R or N list grades, sawn on four sides, not intended for remanufacture; (2) Lumber, construction timbers, or cants for remanufacture, except western red cedar, meeting current American Lumber Standards Grades or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau Export R or N list clear grades, sawn on four sides, not to exceed twelve inches in thickness; (3) Lumber, construction timbers, or cants for remanufacture, except western red cedar, that do not meet the grades referred to in subclause 2 and are sawn on four sides, with wane less than ¼ of any face, not exceeding 8¾ inches in thickness; (4) Chips, pulp, or pulp products; (5) Veneer or plywood; (6) Poles, posts, or piling cut or treated with preservatives for use as such; (7) Shakes or shingles; (8) Aspen or other pulpwood bolts, not exceeding 100 inches in length, exported for processing into pulp; (9) Pulp logs, cull logs, and incidental volumes of grade 3 and 4 saw logs processed at domestic pulp mills, domestic chip plants, or other domestic operations for the primary purpose of conversion of the logs into chips, or to the extent that a small quantity of such logs are processed, into other products at domestic processing facilities.

18. DETAILED INFORMATION – Detailed information concerning contract provisions, bid, performance bond forms, tract location maps, and access conditions may be obtained from the Contracting Officer. All persons interested in bidding on the products listed are encouraged to familiarize themselves with all such detailed information.

Form 5430-11
(November 2011)
(formerly 1140-6)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Timber Sale Number
ORC03-TS-2022.0001

Timber Sale Name
Hungry Mountain Re Offer

Sale date
08/16/2022

INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION CERTIFICATE

Bidder or Offeror (Name)	Address *(include zip code)*

A. By submission of this bid or proposal, each bidder or offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint bid or proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this sale:

1. The prices in this bid or proposal have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices, with any other bidder or offeror or with any competitor;

2. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid or proposal have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder or offeror and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder or offeror prior to opening, in the case of a bid, or prior to award, in the case of a proposal, directly or indirectly to any other bidder or offeror or to any competitor; and

3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder or offeror to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid or proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. Each person signing this bid or proposal certifies that:

1. He is the person in the bidder's or offeror's organization responsible within that organization for the decision as to the prices being bid or offered herein and that he has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to A. 1 through 3 above; or

2. (i) He is not the person in the bidder's or offeror's organization responsible within that organization for the decision as to the prices being bid or offered herein but that he has been authorized in writing to act as agent for the persons responsible for such decision in certifying that such persons have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to A. 1 through 3, above, and as their agent does hereby so certify; and

(ii) He has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to A. 1 through 3, above.

C. This certification is not applicable to a foreign bidder or offeror submitting a bid or proposal for a contract which requires performance or delivery outside the United States, its possessions, and Puerto Rico.

D. A bid or proposal will not be considered for award where A. 1, 3, or B., above, has been deleted or modified. Where A. 2, above, has been deleted or modified, the bid or proposal will not be considered for award unless the bidder or offeror furnishes with the bid or proposal a signed statement which sets forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure and the head of the agency, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

(Authorized Signature of Bidder)	Name and Title *(type or print)*

INSTRUCTIONS

Submit a properly completed and signed original copy of this form, with offers or bids for sales of all government-owned property to Bureau of Land Management as follows:

A. Include with sealed bids, written quotations and written offers.
B. At auction, at close of bidding and before award of spot bid sale.

Form 5450-017
(July 2021)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

EXPORT DETERMINATION

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 1004-0058
Expires: Nov. 30, 2022

Location of facility where Federal timber is expected to be processed:

In compliance with requirements of 43 CFR 5424.1, ☐ I ☐ We hereby submit the following information:

(1) Have you exported unprocessed private timber, or if a sourcing area is established, have you exported private timber from lands tributary to the above processing facility, in the 24 months prior to the auction or purchase date of Federal timber?

☐ Yes ☐ No - Last Export Date *(if any within the past 5 years)* _____

(2) If the answer in (1) is yes, you are not eligible to purchase federal timber until at least 24 months from the date in (1).

(3) Have any of your affiliates* exported unprocessed private timber, or exported unprocessed private timber from lands tributary to the above processing facility if within an established sourcing area, within the 24 months prior to the auction or purchase date of the Federal timber? ☐ Yes ☐ No - Provide affiliate names and last export dates *(if any, list latest export date within the past 5 years)*:

a. Affiliate _____ Last Export date _____

b. Affiliate _____ Last Export date _____

c. Affiliate _____ Last Export date _____

(4) If any affiliates have exported unprocessed private timber within 24 months of the auction or purchase date of the Federal timber, you are not eligible to purchase federal timber until at least 24 months from the most recent export date shown in (3).

*From 43 CFR 5400.0-5: Affiliate means a business entity including but not limited to an individual, partnership, corporation, or association, which controls or is controlled by a purchaser, or, along with a purchaser, is controlled by a third business entity. From 16 USC 620e: Export prohibition applies to any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity and includes any subsidiary, subcontractor, or parent company, and business affiliates where one affiliate controls or has the power to control the other or when both are controlled directly or indirectly by a third person.

Name of Firm:

Signature of Signing Officer	Title	Date

By signing this form, you certify that you or your affiliates have not exported unprocessed private timber within the 24 months prior to the sale date of Federal timber and will not export unprocessed private or federal timber for the duration of the federal timber sale. Timber export and substitution violations are subject to civil penalties described in 16 USC 620d and may result in monetary damages and suspension and debarment.

INSTRUCTIONS: The Purchaser must complete the form and return to the Contracting Officer. In the event the Purchaser elects to sell any or all of the timber sold under this contract in the form of unprocessed timber, the Purchaser shall require each party buying, exchanging, or receiving such timber to complete a copy of this form and file the form with the Contracting Officer.

Timber Sale Name and Number:	Return Form to Contracting Officer at:

Unprocessed timber means trees or portions of trees or other roundwood not processed to standards and specifications suitable for end-product use. The term "unprocessed timber" does not include timber processed into any one of the following: (i) Lumber or construction timbers, except Western Red Cedar, meeting current American Lumber Standards Grades or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau Export R or N list grades, sawn on 4 sides, not intended for remanufacture; (ii) Lumber, construction timbers, or cants for remanufacture, except Western Red Cedar, meeting current American Lumber Standards Grades or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau Export R or N list clear grades, sawn on 4 sides, not to exceed 12 inches in thickness; (iii) Lumber, construction timbers, or cants for remanufacture, except Western Red Cedar, that do not meet the grades referred to in clause (ii) and are sawn on 4 sides, with wane less than ¼ of any face, not exceeding 8¾ inches in thickness; (iv) Chips, pulp, or pulp products; (v) Veneer or plywood; (vi) Poles, posts, or piling cut or treated with preservatives for use as such; (vii) Shakes or shingles; (viii) Aspen or other pulpwood bolts, not exceeding 100 inches in length, exported for processing into pulp; (ix) Pulp logs, cull logs, and incidental volumes of grade 3 and 4 sawlogs processed at domestic pulp mills, domestic chip plants, or other domestic operations for the primary purpose of conversion of the logs into chips, or to the extent that a small quantity of such logs are processed, into other products at domestic processing facilities.

(continued on page 2)

NOTICES

The Privacy Act and 43 CFR 2.48(d) require that you be furnished with the following information in connection with the information requested by this form.

AUTHORITY: 16 USC 620 and 43 CFR Part 5420 permit collection of the information requested by this form.

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: The BLM uses the information in this form to determine eligibility to purchase federal timber.

ROUTINE USES: Timber sale purchaser provides information regarding their export of private timber.

EFFECT OF NOT PROVIDING INFORMATION: Submission of the requested information is required to obtain or retain a benefit. Failure to submit all of the requested information or to complete this form may result in delay or preclude the BLM's acceptance of your form.

The Paperwork Reduction Act requires us to inform you that:
The BLM collects this information to determine whether Federal timber has been substituted for exported private timber in accordance with 43 CFR 5424.1 and 5424.0-6(e).
You do not have to respond to this or any other Federal agency-sponsored information collection unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

BURDEN HOURS STATEMENT: The estimated public reporting burden for this form is 1 hour per response for a majority of responses, including the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining data, and completing and reviewing the form. You may submit comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this form to: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (1004-0058), Bureau Information Collection Clearance Officer, 1849 C Street, N.W., Room 2134 LM, Washington, D.C. 20240.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

COOS BAY DISTRICT OFFICE
1300 AIRPORT LANE
NORTH BEND, OREGON 97459

OPTIONAL SLASH BURNING CONTRIBUTION DECLARATION

Sale Name Hungry Mountain Reoffer

Contract No. ORC03-TS-2022.0001

_____
(Purchaser)

(Check one box)

|_____| Elects

|_____| Does Not Elect

To make a contribution of $8,361.10 in lieu of completing work as provided in Sec. 42.e.(3)(v) of timber sale contract No. ORC03-TS-2022.0001.

_____
(Name of Firm)

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Title)

_____
(Date)

This form must be returned along with the signed timber sale contract.

OSO 5400